

C O M P R E H E N S I V E   A N N U A L

# Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

# 2011

sustainability  
economic prosperity

quality of life  
liveable communities



A.J. GEBHART

CITY OF  
**VENTURA**  
CALIFORNIA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

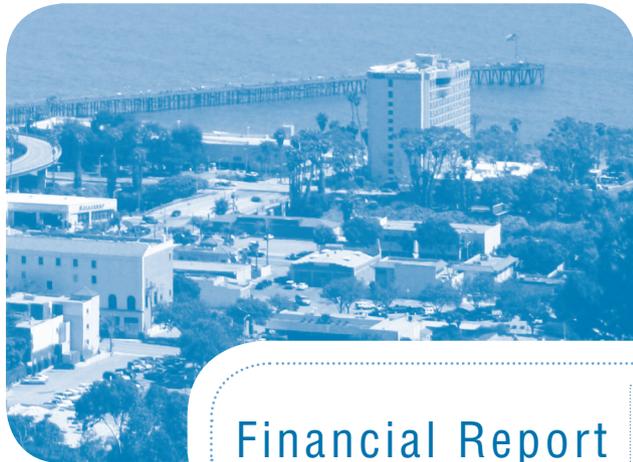
sustainability  
economic prosperity

quality of life  
liveable communities



Jay Panzica, Chief Financial Officer

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Table of Contents**

---

<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	<u>Page</u>
Title Page	
Table of Contents.....	i
Letter of Transmittal .....	v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	ix
Directory of City Officials .....	x
Organizational Structure .....	xi
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
<b>Independent Auditor’s Report.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Management’s Discussion and Analysis (unaudited).....</b>	<b>3</b>
 <b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets.....	17
Statement of Activities.....	18
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet .....	20
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets.....	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	23
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities .....	25
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Assets .....	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets .....	27
Statement of Cash Flows.....	28
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:	
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities.....	29

**City of San Buenaventura  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Table of Contents**

---

<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Basic Financial Statements, Continued:</b>	
Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	30
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	32
<b>Required Supplementary Information (unaudited):</b>	
Budgetary Information.....	79
General Fund.....	80
Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund .....	81
Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund .....	82
Schedule of Funding Progress - Defined Benefit Pension Plan.....	83
<b>Supplementary Information:</b>	
Major Governmental Funds:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:	
Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service Fund .....	84
Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	85
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	87
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:	
Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Special Revenue Fund.....	89
Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund.....	90
Public Art Special Revenue Fund .....	91
Downtown Parking Special Revenue Fund .....	92
Maintenance Assessment District Special Revenue Fund .....	93
Street Lighting Special Revenue Fund .....	94
Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund .....	95
Redevelopment Agency Debt Service Fund .....	96
Internal Service Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Assets.....	97
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets .....	99
Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	101

**City of San Buenaventura  
 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
 For the year ended June 30, 2010**

**Table of Contents, Continued**

---

<u>FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Basic Financial Statements, Continued:</b>	
Fiduciary Funds:	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities .....	103
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	104
 <b><u>STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)</u></b>	
Index to the Statistical Section.....	105
 <b>Statistical Section:</b>	
Financial Trends	
A. Net Assets by Component – Last Nine Fiscal Years.....	107
B. Changes in Net Assets – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	109
C. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	113
D. Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	115
 Revenue Capacity	
A. Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years .	117
B. Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	118
C. Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago.....	120
D. Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	121
 Debt Capacity	
A. Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	122
B. Direct and Overlapping Debt – June 30, 2011 .....	124
C. Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	125
D. Pledged Wastewater and Tax Allocation Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	126
E. Pledged Water Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	127

**City of San Buenaventura  
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Table of Contents**

<u>STATISTICAL SECTION (unaudited)</u>	<u>Page</u>
<b>Statistical Section, Continued:</b>	
Demographic and Economic Information	
A. Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	128
B. Full-Time City Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	129
C. Principal Employers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago .....	130
D. Investment Portfolio Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	131
Operating Information	
A. Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	132
B. Capital Assets Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	133
C. Wastewater Service Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	134
D. Wastewater Customers – Current Year and Eight Years Ago .....	135
E. Water Sold by Type of Customer – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	136
F. Water Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	137
G. Water Customers – Current Year and Eight Years Ago .....	138
 <b><u>ANNUAL CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS SECTION (unaudited):</u></b>	
A. Public Facilities Financing Authority – Summary of Certificates of Participation .....	139
B. 2002 COP, Series D – Buenaventura and Olivas Links Historic Operating Results .....	140
C. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Historic Operating Results .....	142
D. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Historic Usage, Connections, and Flow Charges .....	143
E. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Top Ten Customers .....	144
F. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic Operating Results .....	145
G. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic and Projected Water Supply .....	146
H. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic Service Charges and Sales Revenues .....	147
I. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Top Ten Customers .....	148
J. 2004 COPs, Water and Wastewater – Utility Rates .....	149
K. Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining .....	150

**December 12, 2011**

**Honorable Mayor and City Councilmembers, and the Citizens of the City of San Buenaventura:**

City policy requires the annual publication of a complete set of audited financial statements. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements by reviewing each of the following categories:

- Achievement of business objectives and goals
- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations
- Reliability of financial reporting
- Compliance with applicable laws and regulations
- Safeguarding of assets

White Nelson Diehl Evans LLP has issued an unqualified (“clean”) opinion on the City’s financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2011. The independent auditor’s report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

The Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

***Profile of the Government***

The City of San Buenaventura, generally referred to as the City of Ventura, is located on the southern California coastline, approximately 62 miles northwest of the City of Los Angeles and 364 miles south of the City of San Francisco. The city limits cover approximately 33 square miles.

The City was incorporated in 1866 and has been the County seat since 1873. The City is a charter city with a council-manager form of government. A seven-member City Council is elected at large for four-year alternating terms at elections held every two years. The Mayor of the City is the presiding officer of the City Council and is selected by the City Council from its members to serve a two-year term. The City Manager, appointed by the City Council for an indeterminate term, acts as chief executive officer in carrying out the policies of the City Council.

The City’s first charter was adopted in 1932. The present charter was adopted by election on November 6, 1973, and approved by the California legislature in January 1974 and was amended on November 7, 1995. With 595 full time employee positions authorized in the FY 2010-11 citywide budget, the City provides a full range of services, including public safety (law enforcement and fire protection), public works, community development, community recreational services, and general government (finance, technology, purchasing, legal, licensing and code enforcement). In addition, enterprise funds account for the operations of two municipal golf courses and water/wastewater services. The Council is required to adopt a final budget by no later than the close of the fiscal year. The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City’s financial planning and control. The annual

budget is prepared and organized by fund, department, and project. City department heads may make transfers within their department; however, all transfers over \$50,000 are reported to City Council. All transfers between departments require approval of the City Council.

### ***Local Economy***

The City's ongoing commitment to an economic development strategy continues to achieve results with an emphasis on generating both private and public sector value, both of which build community stability and wealth. The City's revenue base is a blend of business and commercial, light and heavy industrial and residential uses. The City's economy revolves chiefly around the County government facilities, financial services, retail operations, and a well-developed food processing industry. Government services employ over 12 thousand workers, providing relative stability to the City's employment base.

In July 2011, the Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation (LAEDC) issued its 2011-2012 Mid-Year Economic Forecast & Industry Outlook, with a section devoted to Ventura County. In summary, the LAEDC noted that "a stable economic plateau and visible underlying improvement in many sectors is now here." It went on to say that Ventura County is expanding at a rate similar to other counties surrounding Los Angeles such as San Diego and Orange Counties.

On the plus side, a significant portion of Ventura County's revenue is related to agriculture, and fortunately this industry continues to record good growth. In addition, the leisure & hospitality and professional & business services industries in Ventura have been supplying 2/3 of the job growth this year. Government employment in Ventura County has been stable, and the City of Ventura, as the hub of Ventura government has benefited from this stability in employment and the related flow of income. As a result of these observations, the decline in sales tax revenue for the City of Ventura has stopped and actually turned around. Recent forecasts reflect an improvement in sales tax revenue and the FY 2011-12 City of Ventura budget reflects this expected improvement.

On the minus side, new home building and used home sales have fallen to very low levels. The LAEDC has attributed this decline to high employment and tighter lending standards, which have combined to drive home prices downward, and has "sidelined many buyers." Recent information from the Ventura County tax records confirms the drop in home values and has resulted in a decrease in property tax revenue to the City. The City of Ventura FY 2011-12 budget reflects this expected decrease.

A review of Ventura County Economic Indicators shows that 1) The forecast unemployment rate for FY 2011 of 10.2% is expected to drop to 9.6% in FY 2012, 2) The forecast total personal income for FY 2011 of \$39.4 billion is expected to grow to \$41.4 bill, and 3) The forecast taxable retail sales of \$8.2 billion is expected to grow to \$8.8 billion.

Based on forecasts such as those just mentioned, the City is expecting no significant change in its overall revenue levels and corresponding service levels as it moves into the FY 2011-12 fiscal year. The level of taxes, fees, and charges for services (including development-related mitigation fees) will have a bearing on the City's competitive ability to encourage retail, office, residential, and industrial development to locate within the jurisdiction. The City places significant emphasis on encouraging economic development with higher paying jobs.

In addition to community-related economics, i.e., business, employment, and real estate indices, the City's finances and operations are directly impacted by national and regional economic trends. In October 2011, Bloomberg provided a U.S. Economic Forecast that surveyed 80 Economists

nationwide. The result shows that the fed funds rate projection remains as reported in recent quarters, i.e.: that rates will remain constant at 0.25% with no projected increase through the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2013. This means the market anticipates the Federal Reserve will continue to keep its overnight fed funds rate low with the intent of stimulating the economy.

This has two impacts on the City of Ventura: The first is that interest earnings on the City's portfolio for the balance of 2011 through 2012 are expected to be historically low. This continuing multi-year decrease in market rate returns for allowable investments has resulted in the city's effective rate of return on its investment portfolio being 1.61 percent for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. This represents, a decrease from the prior year's return of 2.09 percent.

The second is that any new financing the city may pursue could also be at historically low rates. Although not currently planned for the General Fund, outside funding may be sought by the City's Enterprise Funds in the next few years.

### ***Long-Term Financial Planning***

The City will continue with the projects identified in the six-year Capital Improvement Projects Plan. Major projects include the following:

#### Enterprise Funds

- Wastewater Planet Electrical Switchgear Replacement \$3.5 M
- Saticoy Well #3 \$3.2 M
- Waterline Replacement – Harbor Blvd. \$2.8 M
- Waterline Replacement – Fairview Neighborhood \$2.9 M

#### Public Works

- Annual Street Maintenance \$9.8 M
- Callens Rd Replacement \$2.1 M
- Highway 126/Harmon Barranca Bike Path Connection \$1.9 M
- Beach Water Quality Improvement \$0.8 M

### ***Relevant Financial Policies***

The general fund maintains \$12 million committed for contingencies per the City's financial policies.

In addition, it is the City's policy to ensure that adequate sustainable long-term revenues are available to support any new debt issues.

### ***Awards and Acknowledgements***

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must have published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR, whose contents conform to program standards. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to program requirements and will be submitted to the GFOA.

I would like to thank the management and staff of the Finance and Technology Department for their contributions to the preparation of this year's CAFR. In addition, I would like to thank the staff of White Nelson Diehl Evans LLP, the City's independent auditors, for their proactive assistance and advice during their first year of service providing the City's audit needs. In addition, the City Manager is to be commended for his interest in the Finance and Technology Department's progress in building the City's financial systems to support daily operations and allow for new opportunities.

The CAFR is available in the City Council's reading file as well as on the City's website.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jay Panzica". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above a solid horizontal line that extends to the right.

Jay Panzica  
Chief Financial Officer

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of San Buenaventura  
California

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2010

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



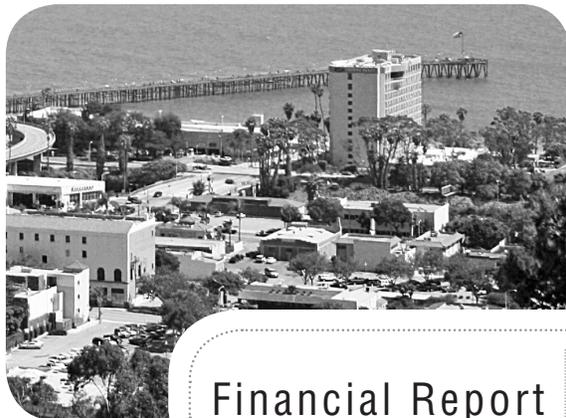
*Linda C. Davison*

President

*Jeffrey R. Emer*

Executive Director

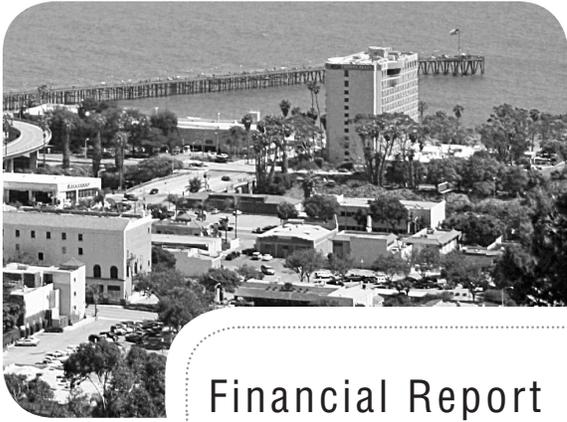
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011



# DIRECTORY OF CITY OFFICIALS

Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**Bill Fulton**  
Mayor

**Mike Tracy**  
Deputy Mayor

**James L. Monahan**  
Councilmember

**Neal Andrews**  
Councilmember

**Carl E. Morehouse**  
Councilmember

**Brian Brennan**  
Councilmember

**Christy Weir**  
Councilmember



**Rick Cole**  
City Manager

**Mabi Plisky**  
Interim Deputy City Manager

**Elaine Preston**  
Interim City Clerk

**Jay Panzica**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Kevin Rennie**  
Fire Chief

**Jeffrey Lambert**  
Community Development Director

**Ken Corney**  
Police Chief

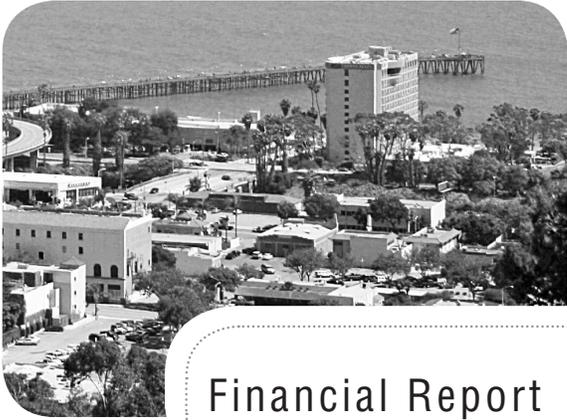
**Elena Brokaw**  
Parks, Recreation &  
Community Partnerships  
Director

**Rick Raives**  
Public Works  
Director

**Jenny Roney**  
Human Resources  
Director

**Ariel Calonne**  
City Attorney

**Shana Epstein**  
Ventura Water  
General Manager

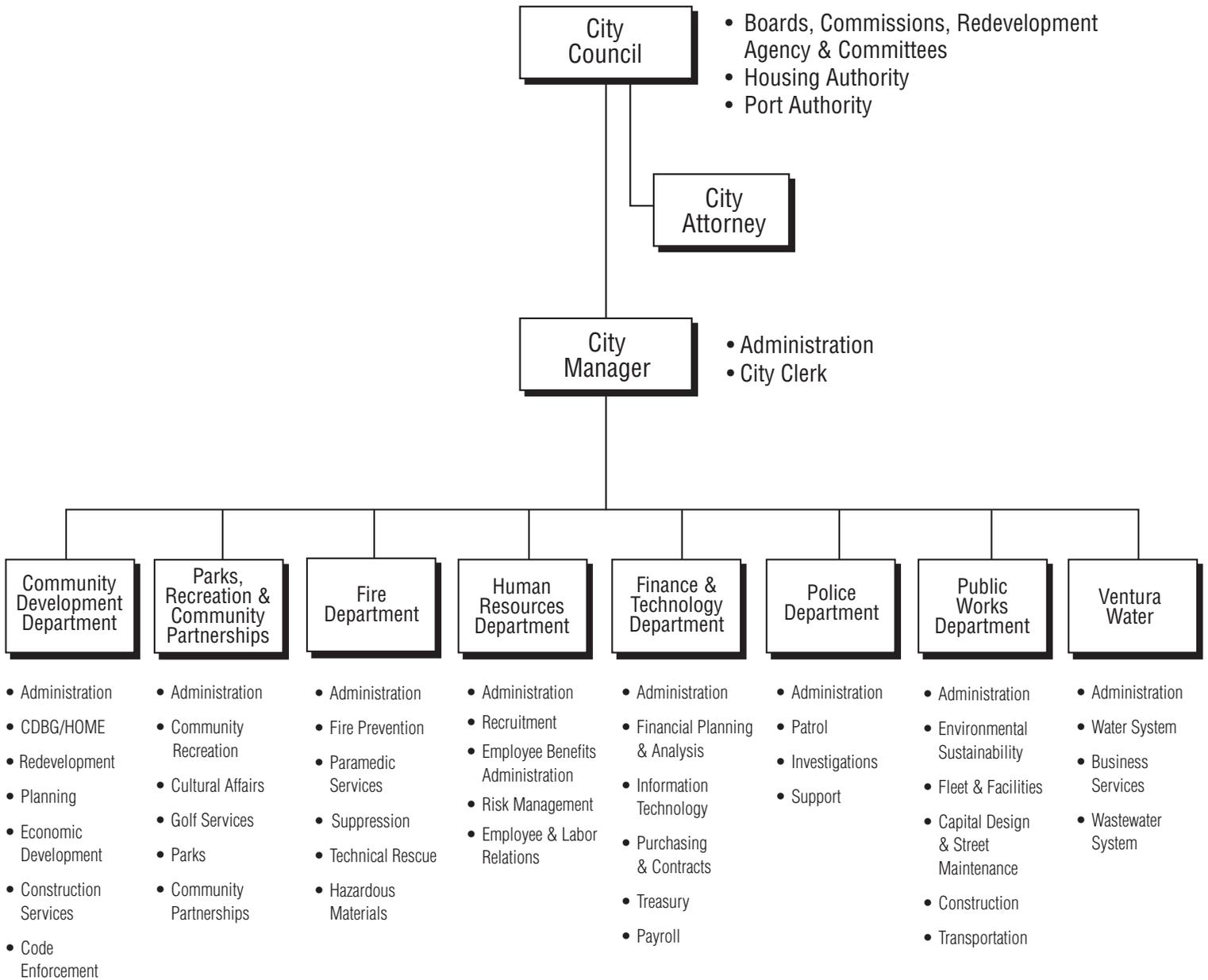


Financial Report

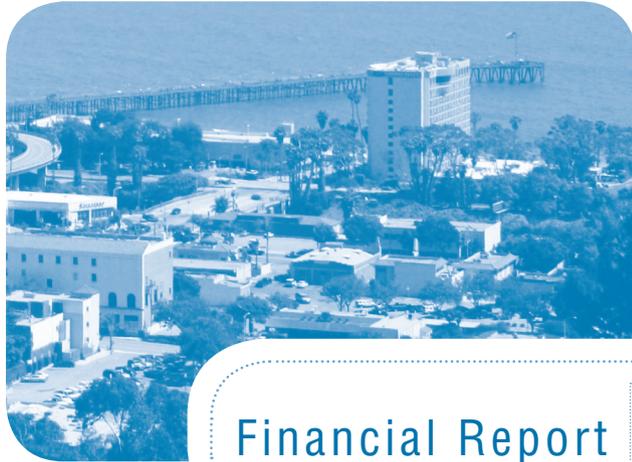
Year Ended  
June 30

2011

# ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

City Council Members  
City of San Buenaventura  
San Buenaventura, California

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Buenaventura, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of San Buenaventura's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Buenaventura, as of June 30, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

As explained further in Note 21, the California State Legislature has enacted legislation that is intended to provide for the dissolution of redevelopment agencies in the State of California. The effects of this legislation are uncertain pending the result of certain lawsuits that have been initiated to challenge the constitutionality of this legislation.

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated December 9, 2011 on our consideration of the City of San Buenaventura's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The management's discussion and analysis, the schedules of funding progress and budgetary comparison schedules, as listed in the table of contents as required supplementary information, are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This information is an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the management's discussion and analysis and the schedules of funding progress in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the management's discussion and analysis and the schedules of funding progress because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison schedules and related note have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements of the City of San Buenaventura or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of San Buenaventura's basic financial statements as a whole. The introductory section, supplementary information and statistical section, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or provide any assurance on them.

*White Nelson Diehl Evans, LLP*

December 9, 2011  
Irvine, California

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**CITY OF SAN BUENAVENTURA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

As management of the City of San Buenaventura (City), we offer readers of the City's basic financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the year ended June 30, 2011. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our transmittal letter, which is found on pages v-vii of this report. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- Net assets of the City totaled \$352.9 million at June 30, 2011. Of this amount, \$67.4 million is unrestricted and may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens, utility customers, and creditors, subject to applicable laws and regulations
- The City's total net assets, including all activities, decreased by \$6.8 million compared to last fiscal year.
- The City's total net long-term liabilities decreased by \$3.0 million or 2.2% during fiscal year 2010-11.
- As of June 30, 2011, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of \$72.1 million.
- Fund balance in the General Fund decreased \$1.4 million.
- As of June 30, 2011, the total fund balance for the General Fund was \$32 million, a decrease of \$1.4 million from the prior year. Funds balance is classified per GASB Statement No. 54 as Nonspendable (\$6.6 million), Restricted (\$5.3 million), Committed (\$15.9 million), and Assigned (\$4.3 million). Additional information on the City's General Fund balances is located in note 11 on page 69 of this report.
- As of June 30, 2011, the City's other governmental funds, excluding the General Fund, reported combined ending fund balances of \$40 million.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) Government-wide Financial Statements, 2) Fund Financial Statements, and 3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. Each of these sections is discussed below. This report also contains other required and supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The **Government-Wide Financial Statements** are designed to present financial information about the City as a whole in a manner similar to the private sector, including the use of accrual-based accounting to recognize its revenues and expenses. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely primarily on user fees and charges to fund their operations. Governmental

activities include those traditionally associated with local government, such as public safety (fire and police), community development, public works, parks and recreation, and general government (administrative) functions. Business-type activities include the City's utility operations (water and wastewater) and golf course.

The **Statement of Net Assets** presents information on all of the City's assets, including capital assets, and all related current liabilities and long-term obligations. The difference between total assets and total liabilities is presented as *net assets*, which serves as a measure of the financial health of the City. Over time, an increase in net assets generally indicates that the financial health of the City is improving.

The **Statement of Activities** presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. Decreases in net assets are presented as "Expenses;" increases in net assets are presented as "Revenues." Revenues directly attributable to a particular function within the City are presented as "Program Revenues." Tax revenues, including those restricted to a particular program function, are reported as "General Revenues" unless specifically required to be reported as program revenues (i.e. gas and transportation taxes).

All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (such as, revenues pertaining to uncollected taxes, or expenses pertaining to earned, but unused, vacation and sick leave).

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City of San Buenaventura (known as the *primary government*), but also two legally separate component units: Public Facilities Financing Authority and a legally separate Redevelopment Agency. The governing board of each of these entities is comprised entirely of members of the City Council, and their financial activity has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements are located on pages 17-19 of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting for recording its financial activities. In general, fund accounting provides a mechanism to separately account for a variety of different funding sources and enables the City to demonstrate compliance with legal and/or contractual requirements that may be associated with these funds. Thus, the accompanying fund financial statements present individual funds organized into one of three categories: Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Funds. Note that the fund financial statements only present information on the most significant (i.e. "major") funds on the face of the statements. Nonmajor funds are grouped and presented in total on the face of the statements. In addition, the fund financial statements include a schedule that reconciles the fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements. This is designed to explain the differences created by the integrated approach to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds-** Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds. Governmental funds include the General Fund, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Debt Service funds. In the fund financial statements, all governmental fund types are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting, whereby revenues are generally measured when measurable and available to finance current operating costs, and expenditures are recognized when the related liability is incurred. In addition, the focus is on inflow (revenues) and outflow (expenditures) of the current

period. As such, the balance sheets of governmental funds are intended to present only short-term assets and liabilities.

The fund financial statements include separate columns, by fund type, for all “major” governmental funds of the City. All “Nonmajor” governmental funds are consolidated into a single column labeled “Other Governmental Funds.” The details of these funds are included in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and schedules located in the supplementary information section of this report on pages 85-104.

Since the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing this comparison, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government’s near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its funds. A budgetary comparison is provided for the City’s General Fund, Gas Tax, and Park and Recreation Special Revenue Funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

**Proprietary funds** – Proprietary funds are used to account for services provided to external customers or other City departments and funds that are primarily funded from user fees and charges. Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting and measure the balance and change in *total economic* resources. Accordingly, balance sheets of proprietary funds include all assets and liabilities, including long-term receivables, capital assets, and long-term liabilities. The basis of accounting and measurement focus used to prepare proprietary fund statements is the same that is used to prepare the government-wide statements. Thus, proprietary fund statements provide the same, but more detailed, information about these funds, which are included in the “Business-Type Activity” column of the government-wide statements.

The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds: *Enterprise and Internal Service*.

- **Enterprise funds** are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Wastewater, and Golf. Water and Wastewater are classified as major funds. The Golf is classified as a non-major fund.
- **Internal Service funds** are used by the City to account for its intra-city services: information technology services, fleet services, building maintenance, digital publishing, workers’ compensation, employee fringe benefits, and risk management.

Because internal service funds predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the supplementary information section of this report on pages 97-102.

The proprietary fund financial statements are located on pages 26-28 of this report.

**Fiduciary funds** are used to account for resources held by the City as trustee on behalf of other agencies or individuals. Fiduciary funds are *not* presented in the accompanying government-wide financial statements since the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City's programs. The basis of accounting used for the fiduciary funds is similar to what is used for the proprietary funds. The fiduciary funds financial statements are located in the basic financial statements section – page 29 of this report.

## **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are located on pages 32-78 of this report.

## **Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *required supplementary information* concerning the City's progress in funding the obligation to provide pension benefits to City employees and budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund and each major special revenue fund. Required supplementary information is located on pages 79-83 of this report.

The combining statements, referred to earlier in connection with non-major governmental funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds are presented following the required supplementary information on pensions. Combining statements are located on pages 85-88 and 97-104 of this report.

## **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

### **Analysis of Net Assets**

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by \$352.9 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the City's net assets (62.1%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens and consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets alone may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**CITY OF SAN BUENAVENTURA-Net Assets**  
(In Thousands)

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>Assets:</b>						
Current and Other Assets	\$ 127,027	\$ 129,725	\$ 57,080	\$ 63,056	\$ 184,107	\$ 192,781
Capital Assets	141,246	142,211	198,952	198,897	340,198	341,108
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>268,273</b>	<b>271,936</b>	<b>256,032</b>	<b>261,953</b>	<b>524,305</b>	<b>533,889</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>						
Current Liabilities	32,720	31,290	5,539	6,797	38,259	38,087
Long-Term Liabilities	74,289	75,186	58,857	60,965	133,146	136,151
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>107,009</b>	<b>106,476</b>	<b>64,396</b>	<b>67,762</b>	<b>171,405</b>	<b>174,238</b>
<b>Net Assets:</b>						
Invested In Capital Assets, Net of related Debt	77,322	75,888	141,883	145,414	219,205	221,302
Restricted	34,753	35,393	31,502	26,350	66,255	61,743
Unrestricted	49,189	54,179	18,251	22,426	67,440	76,605
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 161,264</b>	<b>\$ 165,460</b>	<b>\$ 191,636</b>	<b>\$ 194,190</b>	<b>\$ 352,900</b>	<b>\$ 359,650</b>

The *unrestricted net assets* in all City funds are \$67.4 million and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At June 30, 2011, the City was able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, for the government as a whole and for business-type activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

The City's net assets decreased \$6.8 billion during the fiscal year concluded June 30, 2011. This decrease was due to operations in the governmental and business-type activities where revenues were \$2.1 million below prior year. 1.7 million of the decreased revenue was from operating grants.

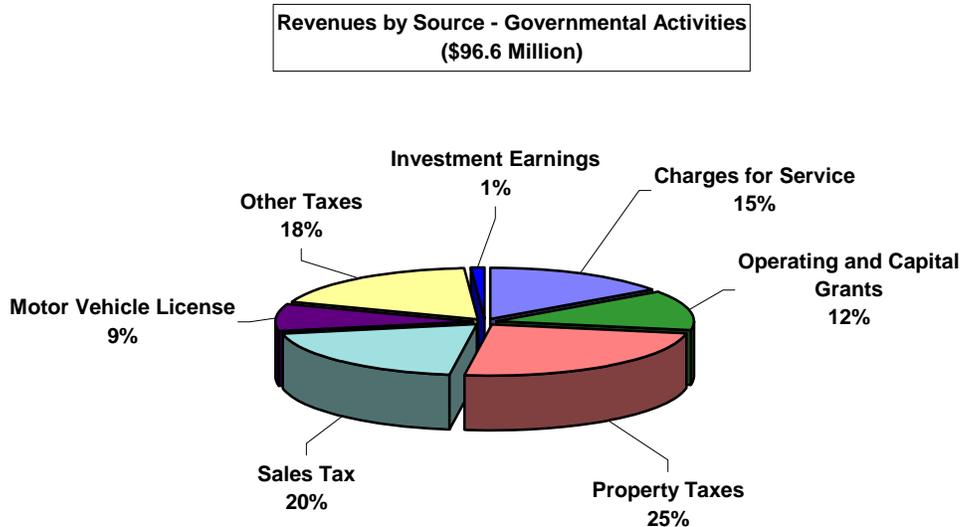
**CITY OF SAN BUENAVENTURA-Change In Net Assets**  
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
<b>Revenues:</b>						
<b>Program Revenues</b>						
Charges for Service	\$ 14,754	\$ 14,093	\$ 41,738	\$ 43,427	\$ 56,492	\$ 57,520
Operating Grants	10,590	12,243	-	16	10,590	12,259
Capital Grants	1,475	1,713	-	-	1,475	1,713
<b>General Revenues</b>						
<b>Taxes</b>						
Property	23,499	21,562	-	-	23,499	21,562
Other	17,564	17,337	-	-	17,564	17,337
<b>Intergovernmental Revenues</b>						
Sales Taxes	19,172	19,629	-	-	19,172	19,629
Motor Vehicle License	8,342	8,195	-	-	8,342	8,195
Investment Earnings/ (loss)	1,137	1,860	301	1,664	1,438	3,524
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>96,533</b>	<b>96,632</b>	<b>42,039</b>	<b>45,107</b>	<b>138,572</b>	<b>141,739</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>						
General Government	2,939	4,057	-	-	2,939	4,057
Human Resources	758	998	-	-	758	998
Finance and Technology	8,974	7,212	-	-	8,974	7,212
Community Development	9,784	7,957	-	-	9,784	7,957
Community Services	12,858	7,663	-	-	12,858	7,663
Public Safety - Police	29,709	30,974	-	-	29,709	30,974
Public Safety - Fire	15,218	19,262	-	-	15,218	19,262
Public Works	17,151	21,905	-	-	17,151	21,905
Interest on Long Term Debt	5,058	3,909	-	-	5,058	3,909
Wastewater	-	-	17,092	15,096	17,092	15,096
Water	-	-	20,941	21,664	20,941	21,664
Golf Operations	-	-	4,737	4,735	4,737	4,735
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>102,449</b>	<b>103,937</b>	<b>42,770</b>	<b>41,495</b>	<b>145,219</b>	<b>145,432</b>
<b>Increase (Decrease) In Net Assets</b>	<b>(5,916)</b>	<b>(7,305)</b>	<b>(731)</b>	<b>3,612</b>	<b>(6,647)</b>	<b>(3,693)</b>
Transfers	1,824	2,000	(1,824)	(2,000)	-	-
<b>Change In Net Assets</b>	<b>(4,092)</b>	<b>(5,305)</b>	<b>(2,555)</b>	<b>1,612</b>	<b>(6,647)</b>	<b>(3,693)</b>
<b>Net Assets - Beginning as restated</b>	<b>165,355</b>	<b>170,765</b>	<b>194,190</b>	<b>192,578</b>	<b>359,545</b>	<b>363,343</b>
<b>Net Assets - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 161,263</b>	<b>\$ 165,460</b>	<b>\$ 191,635</b>	<b>\$ 194,190</b>	<b>\$ 352,898</b>	<b>\$ 359,650</b>

## Governmental Activities

Public Safety/Police is the largest department at 29.0% of total governmental expense, followed by Public Works – 16.7%, Public Safety/Fire – 14.9%, Community Services – 12.6%, Community Development – 9.6%, Finance and Technology – 8.8%, Interest on Long Term Debt – 4.9%, General Government – 2.9%, and Human Resources – 0.7%.

The governmental activities' chart below illustrates operating revenues by source.



Sales, property, motor vehicle license, and other taxes are general revenues used to support overall government functions. These sources account for \$68.6 million or 71% of total governmental revenue. Operating and capital grants make up 12.5% and charges for services amount to 15.1%.

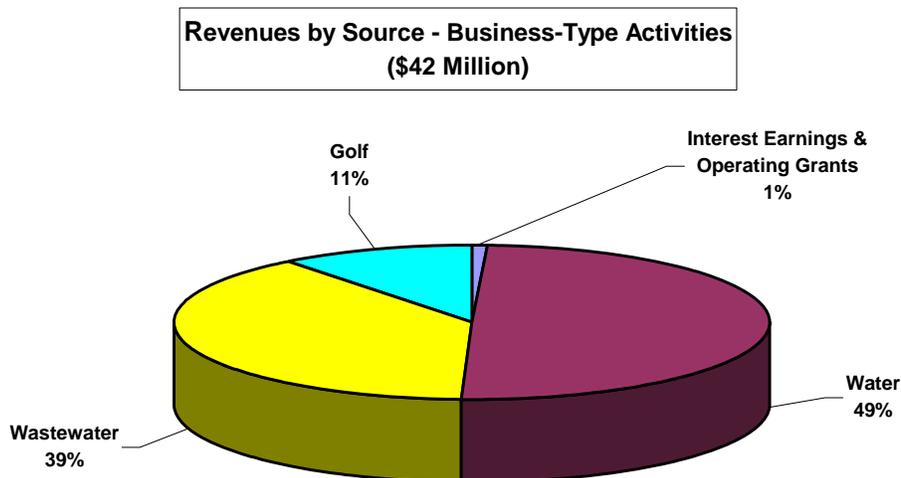
The City's net assets for governmental activities reflected a decrease of approximately \$4.1 million. Some key factors include the following:

- Investment earnings decreased approximately \$723,000 due to the significant reduction in rates of return in the treasuries market and the corresponding reduction in all allowable city investment options. Any investments that could be called, were, thus requiring the city to reinvest them at rates between 0.5% and 2.0%.
- Remaining revenues decreased approximately \$8.2 million from the previous year due to the downturn in the economy.
- Expenses decreased approximately \$1.5 million from the previous year due to city-wide reductions in all departments that were instituted to respond to the reductions in the revenue being experienced by the city.

## Business-Type Activities

The business-type activities chart below shows revenues by source. The City's Water Enterprise is the largest business-type operation, followed by Wastewater with fees for services mainly funding the two utilities.

Business-type activities decreased the City's overall net assets by \$2.6 million. Key element is a decrease in investment earnings and operations in the Water and Wastewater Funds.



## GOVERNMENT FUNDS FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

### Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2011, the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$72 million, a decrease of \$2.8 million in comparison with the prior year. The decrease was mainly due to capital projects and expenditure of proceeds from the new tax allocation bond issued last year. Of the total fund balance of \$72 million, \$14.4 million was nonspendable, \$34.2 was restricted, \$18.6 was committed, \$13.0 was assigned, and -\$8.0 million was unassigned.

The following are the major funds the City considered important to financial statement users.

## **General Fund**

The General Fund is the City's chief operating fund. It showed a decrease of \$1.4 million in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. At June 30, 2011, the total fund balance was \$32 million. The decrease is mainly due to a 2.6 million net transfers in prior year of Capital project fund monies returned to the General Fund.

## **Gas Tax Special Revenue**

The Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund showed a decrease of \$155,000 in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. This decrease is mainly due to a 1.5 million capital construction expenditure increase and a reduction in grant revenue (no Proposition 1B 2010) and Transportation development Act (TDA).

## **Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund**

The Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund experienced a decrease of \$9,000 in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. This decrease is due to a decrease in revenues related to development activity.

## **Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service Fund**

This fund experienced an increase of \$933,000 in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. This increase was mainly due to the proceeds from certificate of participation issue partially offset by refunded bond and principal payments.

## **Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund**

The Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund showed a decrease of \$419,000 in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. This decrease was due to the planned use of prior year resources to complete ERP implementation.

## **Housing and Community Development Block Grant Fund**

The Housing and Community Development Block Grant Fund is a major fund this fiscal year. Fund balance decreased approximately \$7,000 this year due to investment earnings. Since this fund accounts for the reimbursable capital and other projects, revenues generally equal expenditures unless there is a delay in receiving reimbursements for qualified expenditures.

## **Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects**

The Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund experienced a decrease of \$95,000 in fund balance for fiscal year 2010-11. This decrease was due to decreased tax increment revenues, reduced expenses for Low-Mod projects offset by a \$500,000 loan write off for the Ventura Theater.

## **Proprietary Funds**

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

The net assets of the Water, Wastewater and Golf funds were \$89.1 million, \$88.7 million and \$13.9 million, respectively. The total growth in assets for Water fund was \$650,000 due to increases in

depreciation recordings, new principal and interest payments for the SWRF loan, offset by decreased capital expenditures. There was a decline in net assets for the Wastewater fund of \$1.9 million due to decreased interest earnings by \$887 thousand coupled by an increase in operating expenditures of \$2.0 million. The increase in operating expenditures was mainly due to increase in legal, claims & judgments of \$549 thousand and increase in operating permits of \$602 thousand for State Water Resource Control Board payments. The Golf fund decreased \$1.3 million in net assets due to decreased revenues and increased operational expenses.

### **Internal Service Funds**

The internal service funds are used to finance and account for goods and services provided internally among City departments. The funds were in a positive position at the close of the fiscal year.

### **Fiduciary Funds**

The City maintains fiduciary funds for the assets of the Portobello Assessment District Fund, the Property Based Improvement District Fund, and the newly formed Ventura Oxnard Camarillo Tourism Business Improvement District Fund. The assets for the Property Based Improvement District Fund were \$33,000. The assets for the Ventura Oxnard Camarillo Tourism Business Improvement District Fund were \$20,000.

### **GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

During the year, there was a \$9.3 million increase in appropriations between the original and final amended budget for services and supplies. Following are the main components:

#### **Expenditures**

- \$6.9 million increase in transfers to other funds primarily for capital projects
- \$1.8 million increase in services and supplies essentially due to the rollover of prior year encumbrances
- \$400 thousand decrease in other contingencies due to the transfer of appropriation to other departments for Council approved projects

#### **Revenue**

- \$7.9 million increase in use of prior year resources primarily for capital projects and encumbrance rollovers
- \$400 thousand increase due to transfers from other funds

Significant budgetary variances between final amended budget and actual results were as follows:

- Revenues for taxes were less than anticipated by \$1.7 million; intergovernmental resources were \$1.7 million less than anticipated, and charges for services were \$800 thousand less than anticipated.
- Expenditures for transfers to other funds were \$5.8 million less due to a delay in capital project spending. Expenditures for Public Works were \$2.5 million less due to a deferring construction projects and professional services. Expenditures for Parks, Recreation and Community Partnerships were \$900 thousand less due to project delays and deferring outside professional services into next year.

## CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### CITY OF SAN BUENAVENTURA - Capital Assets (Gross) (In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Land	\$ 19,102	\$ 19,102	\$ 497	\$ 497	\$ 19,599	\$ 19,599
Water Rights	-	-	1,222	1,222	1,222	1,222
Buildings and improvements	64,898	64,913	70,147	70,179	135,045	135,092
Improvements other than buildings	19,458	19,460	62,139	62,139	81,597	81,599
Machinery and equipment	47,675	47,576	130,509	130,680	178,184	178,256
Infrastructure	101,878	101,878	1,615	1,615	103,493	103,493
Construction in progress	16,037	10,261	32,082	23,620	48,119	33,881
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 269,048</b>	<b>\$ 263,190</b>	<b>\$ 298,211</b>	<b>\$ 289,952</b>	<b>\$ 567,259</b>	<b>\$ 553,142</b>

### Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2011, amounts to \$340.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, water rights, buildings and related systems, improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, and bridges.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following capital expenditures:

- \$4.9 million for the Upgrade VTA Wastewater Facility
- \$2.3 million for the Surfers Point Improvements
- \$977,000 for Waterline Replacement Lincoln
- \$685,000 for Laboratory remodel

Additional information on the City's capital assets is located in Note 6 to the basic financial statements on pages 54-56 of this report.

### Long-Term Obligations

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total net long-term outstanding obligations of \$140 million. Of this amount, \$61 million relates to revenue bonds and other obligations of the City's business enterprises. The balance relates to revenue bonds, tax allocation bonds, notes payable, self-insurance, and employee benefit obligations for the City's governmental activities.

**CITY OF SAN BUENAVENTURA-Outstanding Obligations**  
(In Thousands)

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
Governmental Long-Term Obligations	\$ 79,320	\$ 80,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79,320	\$ 80,865
Revenue Bonds, Net	-	-	43,922	45,126	43,922	45,126
Safe Drinking Water Loan, net	-	-	17,149	17,988	17,149	17,988
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 79,320</b>	<b>\$ 80,865</b>	<b>\$ 61,071</b>	<b>\$ 63,114</b>	<b>\$ 140,391</b>	<b>\$ 143,979</b>

The table does not include the capital leases of \$354,000.

The City's total debt decreased by \$3.6 million (excluding capital leases of \$354,000) during the current fiscal year due primarily to a principal payments of \$24.5 million offset by a new Certificate of Participation – 2010 Series F of \$20.6 million and an increase in claims and judgments payable of \$98,000. Additional information on the City of San Buenaventura's long-term obligations is located in Note 9 to the basic financial statements on pages 58-67 of this report.

The City Charter states that the City shall not incur an indebtedness evidenced by general obligation bonds greater than 15% of the total assessed valuation of all real and personal property within the City. The level of debt is significantly below Charter requirements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

**Economy and Budget Plan**

The lack of an improving national, statewide and local economy was the main issue affecting the development of the FY 2010-11 and FY 2011-12 budgets. To address the downturn in revenue due to the economy, the City Council directed staff to prepare a fiscal plan that would result in the City living within its means. In other words, instead of proceeding with a budget that relied on spending money the City did not have and utilizing borrowing or spending cash reserves, spending levels were reduced to match projected revenue levels. This resulted in a budget that continued to reflect a reduction of expenses. These reductions eliminated the projected gap between revenue and expenses. This was accomplished by using a long-range approach called "Budgeting for Outcomes", in which all City-provided services were prioritized, with the highest priority going to public safety and rebuilding prosperity by promoting high-wage, high value jobs in the private sector. Lower-priority expenses and programs were reduced and/or eliminated. The information created in this process and used for developing the FY 2010-11 budget was readdressed and updated for FY 2011-12. The FY 2011-12 budget was designed to reflect a predicted flattening of the economic recovery for the local economy. As a result, the FY 2011-12 budget was conservatively built and did not predict any real growth in revenue. During FY 2010-11, considerable staff time was directed towards updating and understanding the revenue stream on an ongoing basis in an effort to create an early warning system in the event that revenue did not meet expectations. So far, sales tax revenue for FY 2011-12 is running better than expected, but property tax is expected to come in lower. The City continues to remain committed to providing the very best municipal services within its means.

## **Budget Challenges**

In delivering a balanced budget plan for the upcoming FY 2011-12, the City followed City Council direction to balance additional spending reductions with prudent use of one-time revenue sources. The goal is to ensure we live within our means without further eroding core services and our ability to deliver them.

For residents and local business, the bottom line is that the City will be “holding the line” on services. On the one hand, there are no more visible or damaging reductions in services if we meet our conservative revenue projections. On the other hand, we cannot afford to restore even the most hurtful cuts, such as reductions in our Police staffing and closure of Fire Station 4.

The City Council has ratified three-year union contracts for 90% of our workforce (with the remaining soon to follow.) All require employees to begin paying at least 4.5% of their pay toward rising pension costs. While this will not entirely offset the impact of covering investment losses by the State pension plan (CalPERS) during the Great Recession, it does set us on a more sustainable course for the future. All new hires will come under a reduced pension formula that will be less costly in the long run.

In addition to challenges in the General Fund, the City is facing critical challenges in its Capital and Water/Wastewater/Stormwater budgets. The City Council recently unanimously adopted the 2011-17 Capital Improvement Plan, called “Building Ventura’s Future.” Over the past fifteen years, Ventura has made impressive investments in rebuilding, replacing and upgrading its key infrastructure – all the myriad public facilities we too often take for granted: sewer pipes; water treatment plants; street pavement; emergency back-up generators; traffic signals; disabled access ramps; energy efficient lighting; stormwater retention basins; baseball diamonds; solar power panels; park paths and trails; and water wells.

The City is continuing to do so, but in too many areas, its investments are falling short of the needs. Confronted with the brutal reality of a closed library and fire station and reduced staffing for everyday needed services, it is unthinkable to carve out deeper cuts to fund investments with long-term pay-offs. However, Ventura would not be the livable community it is today if earlier generations had not made sacrifices to build and maintain facilities and assets that long outlasted them.

In the area of water, the City cannot afford complacency either. While the City is proposing no immediate water or wastewater increases despite rising costs, it must embark on a serious, long-term discussion of the costs and uses of the water needed for its homes and businesses. At the supermarket, water sold by the gallon costs about a dollar. The cost for that same gallon is one fifth of a penny delivered by Ventura Water. The community has an exemplary record of water conservation and cost-effective local self-sufficiency when it comes to water. Yet, in the years ahead, the City is going to have to use less and pay more because of real and direct threats to its current way of doing business. Whether it is protecting public health, keeping seawater from leeching into its groundwater or safeguarding its fragile local environment, the City is going to face difficult and costly changes. In the long run, however, the City will be in a much better position to continue to ensure both the safe delivery of clean water and its responsible and beneficial disposal.

All these challenges have a common thread: sustainability. Living within our means; safeguarding our future quality of life and standard of living; creating a healthier and “greener” economy; prudently investing in long-term facilities and assets; partnering with our community and its institutions to work together toward common goals; and making wise decisions despite political pressures to defer or deny them – all these are vital to working toward “sustainable prosperity” for Ventura.

The City faces great challenges ahead as it continues its path toward sustainable prosperity.

## REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of San Buenaventura's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information contained herein should be addressed to Jay Panzica, Chief Financial Officer, via E-mail at [JPanzica@CityofVentura.net](mailto:JPanzica@CityofVentura.net), or P.O. Box 99 - Room 101, Ventura, CA 93002-0099, (805) 654-7812.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Net Assets**  
**June 30, 2011**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets:</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 85,004,973	\$ 45,680,544	\$ 130,685,517
Restricted cash and investments	6,006,374	5,105,697	11,112,071
Accounts receivable, net	313,769	5,530,435	5,844,204
Interest receivable	328,900	-	328,900
Due from others	3,525,356	618,586	4,143,942
Due from other governments	6,200,035	255,031	6,455,066
Internal balances	2,020,993	(2,020,993)	-
Inventory	19,140	-	19,140
Prepaid items	6,426	-	6,426
Deferred charges	492,589	-	492,589
Land and buildings held for resale	540,880	-	540,880
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>104,459,435</b>	<b>55,169,300</b>	<b>159,628,735</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>			
Restricted cash and investments	-	880,989	880,989
Loans and notes receivable, net	13,975,587	-	13,975,587
Deferred charges	-	1,029,747	1,029,747
Equity interest in SCAT	8,591,606	-	8,591,606
<b>Capital assets</b>			
Non-depreciable	35,138,954	33,801,499	68,940,453
Depreciable, net	106,106,656	165,150,795	271,257,451
<b>Total capital assets</b>	<b>141,245,610</b>	<b>198,952,294</b>	<b>340,197,904</b>
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>163,812,803</b>	<b>200,863,030</b>	<b>364,675,833</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>268,272,238</b>	<b>256,032,330</b>	<b>524,304,568</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	4,124,263	2,124,940	6,249,203
Accrued payroll liabilities	1,603,872	-	1,603,872
Interest payable	1,592,213	603,947	2,196,160
Due to other governments	4,923,800	4,146	4,927,946
Deposits held for others	13,205,077	591,765	13,796,842
Unearned revenue	661,301	-	661,301
Capital leases payable	177,192	-	177,192
Claims and judgments payable	2,538,315	-	2,538,315
Compensated absences payable	533,183	-	533,183
Long-term debt - due within one year	3,360,922	2,214,060	5,574,982
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>32,720,138</b>	<b>5,538,858</b>	<b>38,258,996</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>			
Capital leases payable	177,192	-	177,192
Claims and judgments payable	6,201,188	-	6,201,188
Compensated absences payable	4,575,844	-	4,575,844
Interest payable	157,500	-	157,500
Long-term debt - due in more than one year	63,176,893	58,857,466	122,034,359
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>74,288,617</b>	<b>58,857,466</b>	<b>133,146,083</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>107,008,755</b>	<b>64,396,324</b>	<b>171,405,079</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>			
<b>Invested in capital assets, net of related debt</b>	<b>77,321,482</b>	<b>141,883,333</b>	<b>219,204,815</b>
<b>Restricted for:</b>			
Capital projects	25,301,353	30,121,497	55,422,850
Debt service	5,057,004	1,380,174	6,437,178
Community development	2,978,975	-	2,978,975
Special projects	1,415,817	-	1,415,817
<b>Total restricted</b>	<b>34,753,149</b>	<b>31,501,671</b>	<b>66,254,820</b>
<b>Unrestricted</b>	<b>49,188,852</b>	<b>18,251,002</b>	<b>67,439,854</b>
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 161,263,483</b>	<b>\$ 191,636,006</b>	<b>\$ 352,899,489</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Activities**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Total
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
<b>Primary government:</b>					
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
General government	\$ 2,938,785	\$ 952,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 952,233
Human resources	757,721	132,793	-	-	132,793
Finance and technology	8,974,168	1,725,803	61,591	-	1,787,394
Community development	9,784,289	1,048,606	751,973	-	1,800,579
Community services	12,857,684	2,693,611	143,334	-	2,836,945
Public safety - police	29,709,223	2,742,998	648,606	-	3,391,604
Public safety - fire	15,218,015	3,311,170	279,402	-	3,590,572
Public works	17,150,786	2,146,823	8,704,594	1,475,426	12,326,843
Interest on long-term debt	5,057,876	-	-	-	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>102,448,547</b>	<b>14,754,037</b>	<b>10,589,500</b>	<b>1,475,426</b>	<b>26,818,963</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Wastewater	17,091,823	16,326,078	-	-	16,326,078
Water	20,940,661	20,946,374	-	-	20,946,374
Golf	4,737,086	4,465,557	-	-	4,465,557
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>42,769,570</b>	<b>41,738,009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,738,009</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ 145,218,117</b>	<b>\$ 56,492,046</b>	<b>\$ 10,589,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,475,426</b>	<b>\$ 68,556,972</b>

**General Revenues:**

**Taxes:**

- Property taxes
- Utility users taxes
- Transient occupancy taxes
- Franchise taxes
- Other taxes

**Total taxes**

**Intergovernmental Revenues:**

- Sales taxes - intergovernmental unrestricted
- Motor vehicle license - intergovernmental unrestricted

**Total intergovernmental revenues**

Investment earnings

Miscellaneous

**Transfers:**

**Total general revenues and transfers**

**Change in net assets**

**Net assets - beginning of year as restated**

**Net assets - end of year**

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**Net (Expense) Revenue  
and Changes in Net Assets**

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (1,986,552)	\$ -	\$ (1,986,552)
(624,928)	-	(624,928)
(7,186,774)	-	(7,186,774)
(7,983,710)	-	(7,983,710)
(10,020,739)	-	(10,020,739)
(26,317,619)	-	(26,317,619)
(11,627,443)	-	(11,627,443)
(4,823,943)	-	(4,823,943)
(5,057,876)	-	(5,057,876)
<b>(75,629,584)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75,629,584)</b>
-	(765,745)	(765,745)
-	5,713	5,713
-	(271,529)	(271,529)
-	<b>(1,031,561)</b>	<b>(1,031,561)</b>
<b>(75,629,584)</b>	<b>(1,031,561)</b>	<b>(76,661,145)</b>
23,498,798	-	23,498,798
8,774,360	-	8,774,360
3,435,953	-	3,435,953
3,278,467	-	3,278,467
2,075,351	-	2,075,351
<b>41,062,929</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,062,929</b>
19,171,669	-	19,171,669
8,342,441	-	8,342,441
<b>27,514,110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,514,110</b>
1,136,757	301,096	1,437,853
514	-	514
1,823,954	(1,823,954)	-
<b>71,538,264</b>	<b>(1,522,858)</b>	<b>70,015,406</b>
(4,091,320)	(2,554,419)	(6,645,739)
165,354,803	194,190,425	359,545,228
<b>\$ 161,263,483</b>	<b>\$ 191,636,006</b>	<b>\$ 352,899,489</b>

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

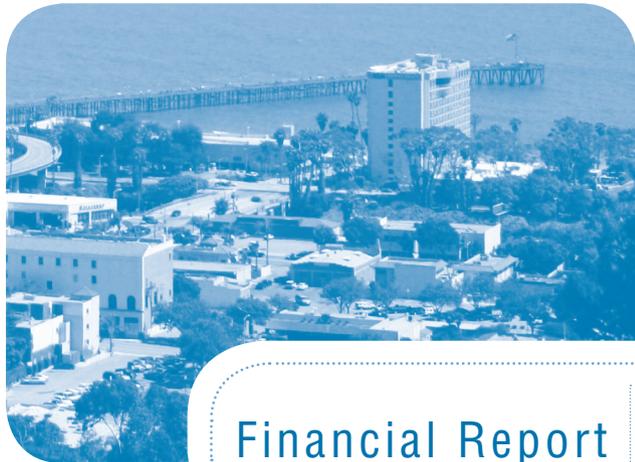


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

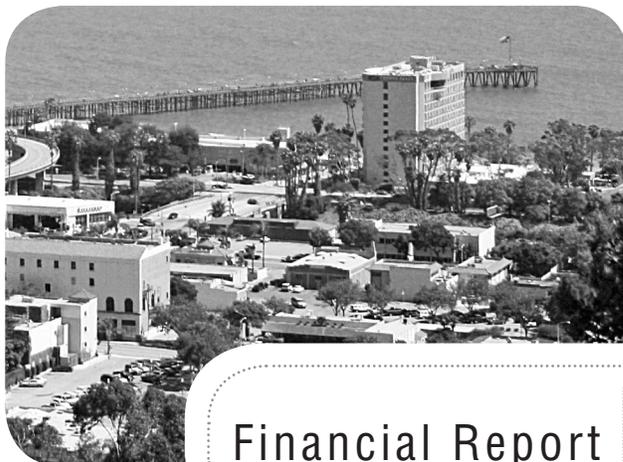
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011



## Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**General Fund** – The General Fund was established to account for sources and uses of financial resources traditionally associated with governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund** – To account for revenue received from the State of California and other sources to be used for street maintenance and improvements only.

**Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund** – To account for park and recreation facilities tax revenue to be used for planning, acquisition, improvements or expansion of public parks, playgrounds, or other recreational facilities.

**Housing and Community Development Block Grant Fund** – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to Federal community development block grants.\*

**Certificates of Participation (COP) Debt Obligation Debt Service Fund** – To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of long-term debt principal and interest for COP issues by the Public Facilities Financing Authority.

**Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund** – To account for financial resources to be used for purchase or construction of major capital improvements (other than those funded through proprietary or special revenue funds).

**Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund** – To account for the economic revitalization and redevelopment of the City through acquisition and development of City property determined to be in a declining condition.

**Other Governmental Funds** – The aggregate of all the non-major governmental funds.

\* This has been classified as a Major Fund for June 30, 2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Balance Sheet**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

	Major Funds				
	General Fund	Gas Tax Special Revenue	Park and Recreation Special Revenue	Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service	Capital Improvement Capital Projects
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and investments	\$ 33,114,213	\$ 21,490,920	\$ 4,980,634	\$ -	\$ 1,778,397
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	2,577,099	-
Investment in bonds	200,000	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	117,992	32,015	-	-	-
Interest receivable	328,900	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	2,837,161	1,169,935	-	-	388,901
Due from others	3,391,478	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	3,083,532	303,636	-	-	1,807,921
Prepaid items	926	-	-	-	-
Inventory	19,140	-	-	-	-
Loans and notes receivable	1,070,114	-	-	-	-
Land and buildings held for resale	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	5,538,076	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 49,701,532</b>	<b>\$ 22,996,506</b>	<b>\$ 4,980,634</b>	<b>\$ 2,577,099</b>	<b>\$ 3,975,219</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 1,181,138	\$ 659,515	\$ 61	\$ -	\$ 749,141
Due to other funds	1,996,413	-	-	40,079	-
Due to other governments	6,879	-	4	-	22
Deposits held for others	13,205,077	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	1,283,688	337,400	-	-	1,489,643
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>17,673,195</b>	<b>996,915</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>40,079</b>	<b>2,238,806</b>
<b>Fund balances (deficit):</b>					
Nonspendable	6,630,047	-	-	-	-
Restricted	5,260,641	21,542,404	-	2,537,020	-
Committed	15,873,858	-	-	-	-
Assigned	4,263,791	457,187	4,980,569	-	1,736,413
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>32,028,337</b>	<b>21,999,591</b>	<b>4,980,569</b>	<b>2,537,020</b>	<b>1,736,413</b>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 49,701,532</b>	<b>\$ 22,996,506</b>	<b>\$ 4,980,634</b>	<b>\$ 2,577,099</b>	<b>\$ 3,975,219</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

<b>Major Funds</b>			
<b>Housing and Community Development Block Grant Capital Projects</b>	<b>Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ 255,281	\$ 320,682	\$ 4,971,285	\$ 66,911,412
-	-	3,429,275	6,006,374
-	-	-	200,000
-	-	31,475	181,482
-	-	-	328,900
-	283,758	-	4,679,755
-	126,569	592	3,518,639
418,549	13,209	48,471	5,675,318
-	-	-	926
-	-	-	19,140
6,016,154	5,737,974	-	12,824,242
-	540,880	-	540,880
-	-	1,181,742	6,719,818
<b>\$ 6,689,984</b>	<b>\$ 7,023,072</b>	<b>\$ 9,662,840</b>	<b>\$ 107,606,886</b>
\$ 109,577	\$ 29,367	\$ 145,335	2,874,134
283,758	816,168	1,541,792	4,678,210
4,916,491	5	8	4,923,409
-	-	-	13,205,077
-	6,719,818	-	6,719,818
-	-	-	3,110,731
<b>5,309,826</b>	<b>7,565,358</b>	<b>1,687,135</b>	<b>35,511,379</b>
816,398	5,737,974	1,181,742	14,366,161
466,472	540,880	3,821,507	34,168,924
97,288	-	2,661,612	18,632,758
-	-	1,542,283	12,980,243
-	(6,821,140)	(1,231,439)	(8,052,579)
<b>1,380,158</b>	<b>(542,286)</b>	<b>7,975,705</b>	<b>72,095,507</b>
<b>\$ 6,689,984</b>	<b>\$ 7,023,072</b>	<b>\$ 9,662,840</b>	<b>\$ 107,606,886</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet**  
**to the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets**  
**June 30, 2011**

---



---

<b>Total Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 72,095,507</b>
---	----------------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets were different because:

Equity interest in SCAT is not a current financial resource and not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.	8,591,606
---	-----------

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore, they are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Except for the internal service funds reported below, the capital assets are adjusted as follow

Non-depreciable	35,127,863
Depreciable	214,583,207
Accumulated depreciation	(116,032,401)
<b>Total capital assets</b>	<b>133,678,669</b>

Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in Governmental Funds Balance Sheet.	(1,749,713)
--	-------------

Deferred revenue is reported as revenue on the accrual basis in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets.	2,533,943
--	-----------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet management, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the

Information Technology Fund	1,282,348
Fleet Maintenance Fund	11,348,510
Facilities Maintenance Fund	1,830,474
Reproduction Services Fund	179,506
Workers' Compensation Fund	(153,231)
Employee Fringe Benefits Fund	(3,731,944)
Risk Management Fund	1,226,772
<b>Total internal service funds</b>	<b>11,982,435</b>

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period. Therefore, they are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. Long-term debt reported in the Internal Service Funds is included in the adjustment above.

Premium on issuance on long-term debt recorded as revenue on governmental, but is a liability on the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets	(1,066,553)
Debt issuance cost recorded as an expenditure in governmental fund, but are recorded as deferred charges in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets	492,589
Long-term liabilities - due within one year	(3,310,000)
Long-term liabilities - due in more than one year	(61,985,000)
<b>Total long-term liabilities</b>	<b>(65,868,964)</b>

<b>Net Assets of Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 161,263,483</b>
--	-----------------------

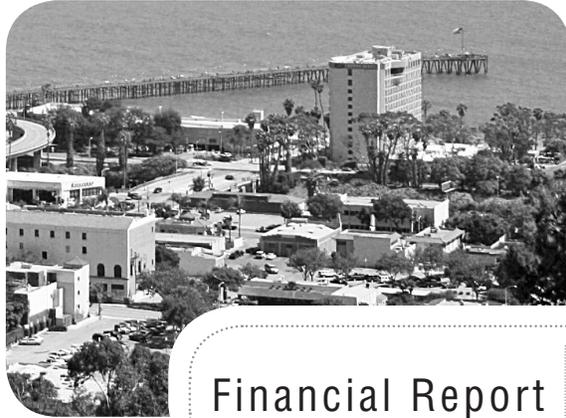
---



---

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Major Funds				
	General Fund	Gas Tax Special Revenue	Park and Recreation Special Revenue	Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service	Capital Improvement Capital Projects
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 56,877,384	\$ 770,890	\$ 328,053	\$ -	\$ 113,011
Licenses and permits	2,103,379	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	9,176,456	3,843,665	-	-	2,041,475
Charges for services	7,604,749	-	-	-	260,625
Fines and forfeitures	1,634,251	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	1,486,905	181,379	87,789	32,575	163,535
Other revenue	2,769,381	259	2,722	-	298,500
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>81,652,505</b>	<b>4,796,193</b>	<b>418,564</b>	<b>32,575</b>	<b>2,877,146</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
General government	2,677,327	-	-	-	-
Human resources	758,217	-	-	-	-
Finance and technology	7,305,876	-	-	-	-
Community development	7,014,408	-	-	-	-
Community services	11,217,429	-	-	-	-
Public safety - police	27,712,849	-	-	-	-
Public safety - fire	14,460,517	-	-	-	-
Public works	6,954,028	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	400,263	4,875,498	6,186	13,184	5,592,576
<b>Debt service:</b>					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	10,500,000	-
Debt issuance cost	-	-	-	492,589	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	2,370,224	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>78,500,914</b>	<b>4,875,498</b>	<b>6,186</b>	<b>13,375,997</b>	<b>5,592,576</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>3,151,591</b>	<b>(79,305)</b>	<b>412,378</b>	<b>(13,343,422)</b>	<b>(2,715,430)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Issuance of certificates of participation	-	-	-	20,615,000	-
Premium on issuance of debt	-	-	-	1,066,553	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(11,728,764)	-
Transfers in	1,621,971	50,990	3,680	4,465,765	2,365,201
Transfers out	(6,146,894)	(127,180)	(425,000)	(141,710)	(68,690)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>(4,524,923)</b>	<b>(76,190)</b>	<b>(421,320)</b>	<b>14,276,844</b>	<b>2,296,511</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>(1,373,332)</b>	<b>(155,495)</b>	<b>(8,942)</b>	<b>933,422</b>	<b>(418,919)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT):</b>					
Beginning of year	33,401,669	22,155,086	4,989,511	1,603,598	2,155,332
End of year	<b>\$ 32,028,337</b>	<b>\$ 21,999,591</b>	<b>\$ 4,980,569</b>	<b>\$ 2,537,020</b>	<b>\$ 1,736,413</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

<b>Major Funds</b>			
<b>Housing and Community Development Block Grant Capital Projects</b>	<b>Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects</b>	<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ 3,408,602	\$ 114,157	\$ 61,612,097
-	-	-	2,103,379
713,847	7,331	29,991	15,812,765
-	-	1,978,788	9,844,162
-	-	-	1,634,251
7,289	128,170	224,026	2,311,668
-	3,475	535	3,074,872
<b>721,136</b>	<b>3,547,578</b>	<b>2,347,497</b>	<b>96,393,194</b>
-	-	-	2,677,327
-	-	-	758,217
-	-	-	7,305,876
-	-	-	7,014,408
-	-	-	11,217,429
-	-	542,647	28,255,496
-	-	-	14,460,517
-	-	2,725,448	9,679,476
713,847	2,080,062	92,384	13,774,000
-	-	755,000	11,255,000
-	-	-	492,589
-	385,148	1,330,007	4,085,379
<b>713,847</b>	<b>2,465,210</b>	<b>5,445,486</b>	<b>110,975,714</b>
<b>7,289</b>	<b>1,082,368</b>	<b>(3,097,989)</b>	<b>(14,582,520)</b>
-	-	-	20,615,000
-	-	-	1,066,553
-	-	-	(11,728,764)
-	-	2,156,847	10,664,454
-	(1,177,626)	(780,160)	(8,867,260)
-	<b>(1,177,626)</b>	<b>1,376,687</b>	<b>11,749,983</b>
<b>7,289</b>	<b>(95,258)</b>	<b>(1,721,302)</b>	<b>(2,832,537)</b>
1,372,869	(447,028)	9,697,007	74,928,044
<b>\$ 1,380,158</b>	<b>\$ (542,286)</b>	<b>\$ 7,975,705</b>	<b>\$ 72,095,507</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,**  
**and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-Wide Statement of Activities**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

**Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds** **\$ (2,832,537)**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceed depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay	\$6,208,744	
Depreciation expense	(6,062,336)	
Net of deletions	(5,852)	140,556

The net loss in the equity interest in SCAT is reported in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, but not current financial uses. Therefore, the net gain is not reported as revenue in Governmental Funds. is not a current financial resource and not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. (889,073)

Deferred revenue is reported as revenue on the accrual basis in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities. The following amount represents the change in accrued deferred revenue from the prior year. 131,436

Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets. 22,983,764

Bond proceeds provided current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increased long-term liabilities in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets. (20,615,000)

Debt issuance cost are expenditures in the Governmental Statements, but the expenditures are capitalized and recorded as deferred asset in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets 492,589

Premium on issuance on long-term debt is recorded as revenue in Governmental Statements, but is a liability in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets (1,066,553)

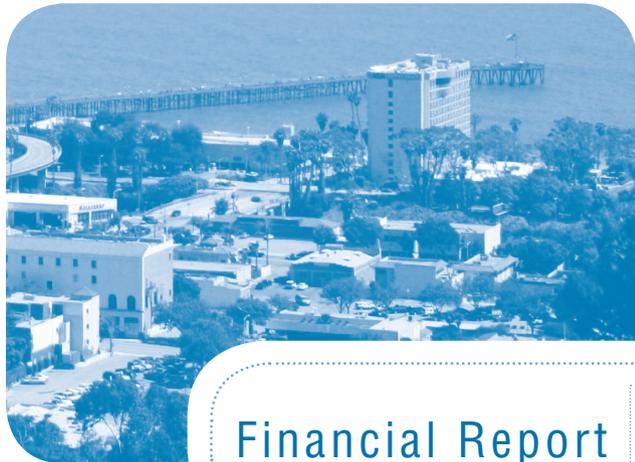
Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the Government-Wide Statement of Activities, but does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as an expenditure in Governmental Funds. The following amount represents the change in accrued interest from the prior year. (972,498)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and fleet management, to individual funds. The net expense of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. (1,464,004)

**Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities** **\$ (4,091,320)**

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Net Assets**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

	Major Enterprise Funds		Non-Major Enterprise Fund	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Wastewater	Water	Golf		
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Current assets:</b>					
Cash and investments	\$ 23,678,824	\$ 22,001,720	\$ -	\$ 45,680,544	\$ 17,893,561
Restricted cash and investments	4,031,445	1,074,252	-	5,105,697	-
Accounts receivable, net	2,322,739	3,207,696	-	5,530,435	132,287
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	2,019,448
Due from others	-	2,405	616,181	618,586	6,717
Due from other governments	-	255,031	-	255,031	524,717
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	5,500
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	1,151,345
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>30,033,008</b>	<b>26,541,104</b>	<b>616,181</b>	<b>57,190,293</b>	<b>21,733,575</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>					
Restricted cash and investments	880,989	-	-	880,989	-
Deferred charges	519,815	509,932	-	1,029,747	-
<b>Capital assets:</b>					
Non-depreciable	22,418,210	10,744,408	638,881	33,801,499	11,091
Depreciable, net	56,926,975	93,305,463	14,918,357	165,150,795	7,555,850
<b>Total capital assets</b>	<b>79,345,185</b>	<b>104,049,871</b>	<b>15,557,238</b>	<b>198,952,294</b>	<b>7,566,941</b>
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>80,745,989</b>	<b>104,559,803</b>	<b>15,557,238</b>	<b>200,863,030</b>	<b>7,566,941</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>110,778,997</b>	<b>131,100,907</b>	<b>16,173,419</b>	<b>258,053,323</b>	<b>29,300,516</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ 777,336	\$ 1,052,479	\$ 295,125	\$ 2,124,940	\$ 1,250,129
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-	-	1,603,872
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	84,513
Interest payable	331,184	272,763	-	603,947	-
Due to other funds	-	-	2,020,993	2,020,993	-
Due to other governments	3,922	224	-	4,146	391
Deposits held for others	-	591,765	-	591,765	-
Capital leases payable	-	-	-	-	177,192
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-	2,538,315
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-	533,183
Long-term debt - due within one year	745,000	1,469,060	-	2,214,060	50,922
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,857,442</b>	<b>3,386,291</b>	<b>2,316,118</b>	<b>7,559,851</b>	<b>6,238,517</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>					
Capital leases payable	-	-	-	-	177,192
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-	6,201,188
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-	4,575,844
Long-term debt - due in more than one year	20,244,341	38,613,125	-	58,857,466	125,340
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>20,244,341</b>	<b>38,613,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58,857,466</b>	<b>11,079,564</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>22,101,783</b>	<b>41,999,416</b>	<b>2,316,118</b>	<b>66,417,317</b>	<b>17,318,081</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	62,358,409	63,967,686	15,557,238	141,883,333	7,025,204
<b>Restricted for:</b>					
Capital projects	10,665,000	19,456,497	-	30,121,497	-
Debt service	578,685	801,489	-	1,380,174	-
<b>Unrestricted net assets (deficit)</b>	<b>15,075,120</b>	<b>4,875,819</b>	<b>(1,699,937)</b>	<b>18,251,002</b>	<b>4,957,231</b>
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 88,677,214</b>	<b>\$ 89,101,491</b>	<b>\$ 13,857,301</b>	<b>\$ 191,636,006</b>	<b>\$ 11,982,435</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Major Enterprise Funds		Non-Major Enterprise Fund	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Wastewater	Water	Golf		
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>					
Utility service charges	\$ 16,326,078	\$ 20,946,374	\$ -	\$ 37,272,452	\$ -
Golf fee charges	-	-	4,465,557	4,465,557	-
Internal service charges	-	-	-	-	18,663,186
Other operating revenues	-	-	-	-	235,844
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>16,326,078</b>	<b>20,946,374</b>	<b>4,465,557</b>	<b>41,738,009</b>	<b>18,899,030</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>					
Salaries and benefits	4,108,193	4,825,528	173,382	9,107,103	3,731,187
Contractual services	2,005,401	66,895	3,284,732	5,357,028	2,284,548
Materials and supplies	2,241,872	1,358,012	22,893	3,622,777	2,097,642
General and administrative	4,473,707	8,853,316	342,445	13,669,468	2,208,430
Insurance premiums and settlements	-	-	-	-	8,581,080
Depreciation	3,252,299	4,317,268	913,634	8,483,201	1,495,550
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>16,081,472</b>	<b>19,421,019</b>	<b>4,737,086</b>	<b>40,239,577</b>	<b>20,398,437</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)</b>	<b>244,606</b>	<b>1,525,355</b>	<b>(271,529)</b>	<b>1,498,432</b>	<b>(1,499,407)</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>					
Investment income	225,582	75,514	-	301,096	116,605
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	(54,934)
Loss on investments	-	-	-	-	(43,000)
Interest expense	(1,010,351)	(1,519,642)	-	(2,529,993)	(10,028)
<b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b>	<b>(784,769)</b>	<b>(1,444,128)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,228,897)</b>	<b>8,643</b>
<b>Income (loss) before transfers</b>	<b>(540,163)</b>	<b>81,227</b>	<b>(271,529)</b>	<b>(730,465)</b>	<b>(1,490,764)</b>
Transfers in	-	1,007,343	5,610	1,012,953	94,911
Transfers out	(1,311,039)	(438,641)	(1,087,227)	(2,836,907)	(68,151)
<b>Change in net assets</b>	<b>(1,851,202)</b>	<b>649,929</b>	<b>(1,353,146)</b>	<b>(2,554,419)</b>	<b>(1,464,004)</b>
<b>NET ASSETS:</b>					
Beginning of year	90,528,416	88,451,562	15,210,447	194,190,425	13,446,439
<b>End of year</b>	<b>\$ 88,677,214</b>	<b>\$ 89,101,491</b>	<b>\$ 13,857,301</b>	<b>\$ 191,636,006</b>	<b>\$ 11,982,435</b>

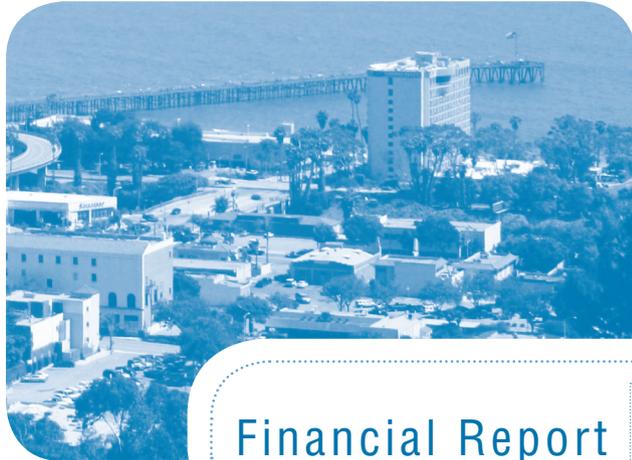
See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Major Enterprise Funds		Non-Major Enterprise Fund	Total	Governmental Activities
	Wastewater	Water	Golf Course		Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Cash received from customers/other funds	\$ 16,428,620	\$ 21,091,530	\$ 4,167,028	\$ 41,687,178	\$ 18,945,539
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(7,730,977)	(8,754,886)	(2,692,321)	(19,178,184)	(867,782)
Cash (payments) receipts for interfund services	(1,773,092)	(2,183,986)	(252,258)	(4,209,336)	(5,558,722)
Cash payments to employees for services	(4,108,193)	(4,825,528)	(173,383)	(9,107,104)	(3,731,187)
Insurance premiums and settlements	-	-	-	-	(9,985,227)
Other operating revenues	-	-	-	-	320,357
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<b>2,816,358</b>	<b>5,327,130</b>	<b>1,049,066</b>	<b>9,192,554</b>	<b>(877,022)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Employee housing loans made	-	-	-	-	(16,729)
Payment of employee housing loans	-	-	-	-	117,163
Transfers to other funds	(1,311,039)	(438,641)	(1,087,227)	(2,836,907)	(68,151)
Transfers from other funds	-	1,007,343	5,610	1,012,953	94,911
<b>Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>(1,311,039)</b>	<b>568,702</b>	<b>(1,081,617)</b>	<b>(1,823,954)</b>	<b>127,194</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Purchase of capital assets	(6,644,553)	(1,926,151)	-	(8,570,704)	(508,403)
Payment of long-term debt	-	-	-	-	(95,836)
Proceeds (loss) from sale of assets	-	-	32,551	32,551	64,040
Repayment of capital leases	-	-	-	-	(177,192)
Repayment of state water loan	-	(838,891)	-	(838,891)	-
Repayment of revenue bonds	(720,000)	(590,000)	-	(1,310,000)	-
Interest paid on revenue bonds and contracts	(1,018,753)	(1,524,304)	-	(2,543,057)	-
<b>Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>(8,383,306)</b>	<b>(4,879,346)</b>	<b>32,551</b>	<b>(13,230,101)</b>	<b>(717,391)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Investment income (loss)	225,582	75,514	-	301,096	73,605
<b>Net cash provided (used) by investing activities</b>	<b>225,582</b>	<b>75,514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>301,096</b>	<b>73,605</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(6,652,405)</b>	<b>1,092,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,560,405)</b>	<b>(1,393,614)</b>
<b>CASH AND INVESTMENTS:</b>					
Beginning of year	34,362,674	21,983,972	-	56,346,646	19,244,175
<b>End of year</b>	<b>\$ 27,710,269</b>	<b>\$ 23,075,972</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,786,241</b>	<b>\$ 17,850,561</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 244,606	\$ 1,525,355	\$ (271,529)	\$ 1,498,432	\$ (1,499,407)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:</b>					
Depreciation	3,252,299	4,317,268	913,634	8,483,201	1,495,550
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>					
Accounts receivable	102,542	393,651	-	496,193	24,506
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	178,445
Due from other governments	-	(248,305)	-	(248,305)	80,952
Due from others	-	(191)	(298,529)	(298,720)	(1,549)
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	6,600
Deferred charges	97,584	53,856	-	151,440	-
Accounts payable	(882,518)	(452,407)	284,795	(1,050,130)	157,651
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-	-	(1,694,686)
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	84,513
Due to other funds	-	-	420,695	420,695	-
Due to other governments	1,845	92	-	1,937	(136)
Deposits held for others	-	(262,189)	-	(262,189)	-
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-	98,510
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-	192,029
<b>Total adjustments</b>	<b>2,571,752</b>	<b>3,801,775</b>	<b>1,320,595</b>	<b>7,694,122</b>	<b>622,385</b>
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<b>\$ 2,816,358</b>	<b>\$ 5,327,130</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,066</b>	<b>\$ 9,192,554</b>	<b>\$ (877,022)</b>
<b>Noncash financing activities:</b>					
Employee housing loans written off	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,000

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

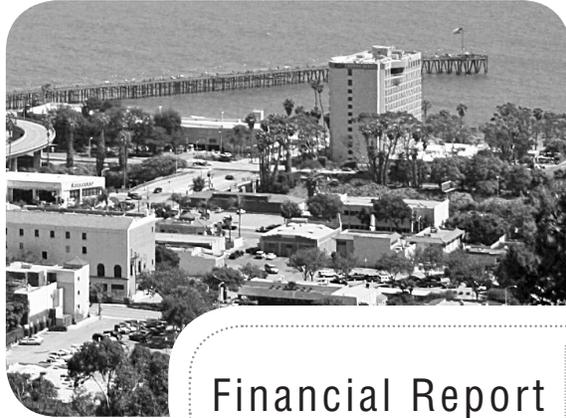
---

---

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 1,281
Accounts receivable	113,054
Due from others	21,953
	<u>\$ 136,288</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Due to others	\$ 83,225
Deposits held for others	53,063
	<u>\$ 136,288</u>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

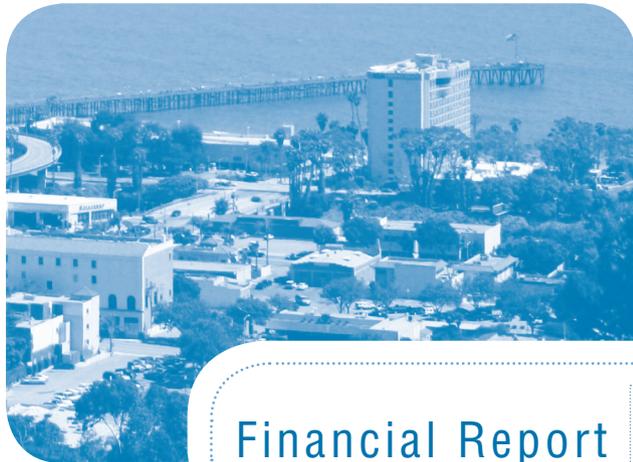


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

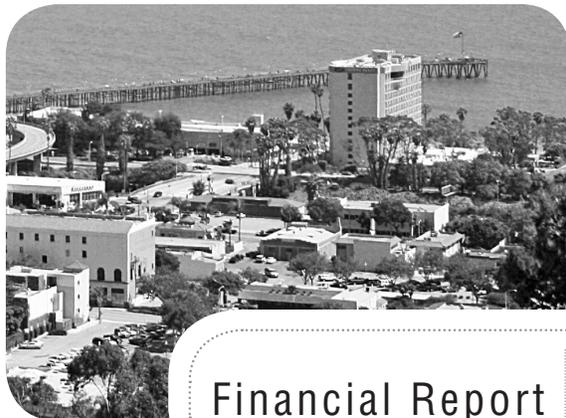


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies .....</b>	<b>32</b>
A. Description of the Reporting Entity .....	32
B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus .....	33
C. Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Net Assets .....	37
D. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments.....	37
E. Restricted Cash and Investments .....	37
F. Inventory and Prepaid Items.....	37
G. Assets Held for Resale.....	37
H. Interfund Transactions .....	37
I. Capital Assets .....	38
J. Compensated Absences .....	38
K. Long-Term Debt.....	39
L. Interest Payable .....	40
M. Property Taxes.....	40
N. Net Assets .....	40
O. Fund Balances .....	40
P. Use of Estimates .....	40
<b>Note 2 - Cash and Investments.....</b>	<b>41</b>
A. Cash and Investments .....	41
B. Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy .....	41
C. Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements .....	42
D. Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk.....	42
E. Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk .....	43
F. Concentration of Credit Risk.....	43
G. Custodial Credit Risk .....	44
H. Investment in State Investment Pool.....	44
<b>Note 3 - Loans and Notes Receivable.....</b>	<b>45</b>
A. City Home.....	45
B. Chapel Lane Senior Housing Project .....	45
C. Business Assistance Program.....	46
D. City Officials .....	46
E. Redevelopment Agency .....	47
F. Affordable Housing Development.....	48
G. Homebuyer Assistance Program (City).....	49
H. Housing Preservation Program .....	49
<b>Note 4 - Interfund Transactions.....</b>	<b>49</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Index to the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

	<u>Page</u>
Note 5 - Land and Buildings Held for Resale.....	54
Note 6 - Capital Assets.....	54
Note 7 - Leases.....	57
Note 8 - State Water Project.....	58
Note 9 - Long-Term Debt.....	58
A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt.....	58
B. Long-Term Debt of Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Funds.....	65
Note 10 - Deferred Revenues.....	68
Note 11 - Fund Balances for Governmental Funds.....	69
Note 12 - Self-Insurance Accrued Liabilities.....	72
Note 13 - Pension Plans.....	73
Note 14 - Joint Venture Transactions.....	74
Note 15 - Commitments and Contingencies.....	74
Note 16 - Jobs Investment Fund.....	75
Note 17 - Deferred Fees.....	75
Note 18 - Restatement of the Financial Statements.....	76
Note 19 - Deficit Fund Balances and Net Assets.....	76
Note 20 - Related Organizations.....	77
Note 21 - Recent Changes in Legislation Affecting California Redevelopment Agencies.....	77

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the City of San Buenaventura (Ventura), California (City) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental agencies. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

**A. Description of the Reporting Entity**

The City, incorporated as a town on March 10, 1866, was recognized as a city in the State of California by election on December 4, 1905, and was certified on January 5, 1906. The initial City Charter was adopted January 7, 1932, and was revised most recently on November 7, 1995. The City operates under an elected Council and appointed City Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), public works (maintenance services and utilities), community services, and general administrative services.

As required by GAAP, these basic financial statements present the City and its component units (entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable). Blended component units, although legally separate entities are, in substance, part of the City's operations and data from these units are combined with data of the City. Each blended component unit has a June 30 year-end. The City had no discretely presented component units. The following entities are reported as blended component units:

**The Redevelopment Agency of the City of Ventura (Agency)** was created by the Ventura City Council (City Council) in August 1961. The Agency was formed for the purpose of preparing and carrying out plans for improvement, rehabilitation and redevelopment of blighted areas within the territorial limits of the City. The City Council acts as the Agency's governing board and exerts significant influence over its operations. The funds of the Agency have been included in the governmental activities of the financial statements.

Complete financial statements for the Redevelopment Agency may be obtained from the City of Ventura, P.O. Box 99, Ventura, California 93002-0099.

**Ventura Public Facilities Financing Authority (Authority)** was established by ordinance, pursuant to the City Charter and Constitution of the State of California, as a public body, corporate and politic, acting to facilitate serving the public purposes of the City. The ordinance was adopted on May 28, 1985, and became effective July 1, 1985. The governing body of the Authority is comprised of the consenting members of the City Council. The Authority is empowered to construct, acquire, maintain and improve public facilities and improvements within the City and to sell, lease, exchange, transfer, encumber or otherwise dispose of any interest in property. The Authority's activities presently consist of providing financial assistance to the City through the issuance of certificates of participation and the leasing of assets to the City. At the end of the lease term, all assets revert to the City. The funds of the Authority have been included in the governmental activities of the financial statements.

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus*

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Governmental resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

#### *Government - Wide Financial Statements*

The City's government-wide financial statements include a Statement of Net Assets and a Statement of Activities. These statements present summaries of governmental and business-type activities for the City accompanied by a total column. Fiduciary activities of the City are not included in these statements.

The basic financial statements are presented on an "*economic resources*" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of the City's assets and liabilities, including capital assets, as well as infrastructure assets and long-term liabilities, are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Assets. The Statement of Activities presents changes in net assets. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred. Grant revenues are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Certain types of transactions are reported as program revenues for the City in three categories:

- ◆ Charges for services
- ◆ Operating grants and contributions
- ◆ Capital grants and contributions

Certain eliminations have been made as prescribed by GASB Statement No. 34 in regards to interfund activities, payables and receivables. All internal balances in the Statement of Net Assets have been eliminated except those representing balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances and eliminated in the total primary government column. In the Statement of Activities, internal service fund transactions have been eliminated; however, those transactions between governmental and business-type activities have not been eliminated. The following interfund activities have been eliminated:

- ◆ Due to/from other funds
- ◆ Advances to/from other funds
- ◆ Transfers in/out

The City applies all applicable GASB pronouncements (including all NCGA Statements and Interpretations currently in effect).

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus, Continued*

#### Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. An accompanying schedule is presented to reconcile and explain the differences in fund balances and change in fund balances as presented in these statements to the net assets and change in net assets presented in the government-wide financial statements. The City has presented all major funds that met the applicable criteria. In addition, the City has presented certain funds as major funds because the City believes the financial position and activities of these funds are significant to the City as a whole. The following is a list of these major funds:

**General Fund** - The general fund was established to account for sources and uses of financial resources traditionally associated with governments, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund** - To account for revenue received from the State of California Gas Tax, and other sources to be used for street maintenance and improvements only.

**Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund** - To account for park and recreation facilities tax and intergovernmental revenue to be used only for planning, acquisition, improvements, or expansion of public parks, playgrounds, or other recreational facilities.

**Certificates of Participation (COP) Debt Obligation Debt Service Fund** - To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of long-term debt principal and interest for COP issues by the Public Facilities Financing Authority.

**Capital Improvement Capital Projects Fund** - To account for financial resources assigned for the purchase or construction of major capital improvements (other than those funded through proprietary or special revenue funds).

**Housing and Community Development Block Grant Fund** - To account for the revenue and expenditures related to Federal community development block grants.

**Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund** - To account for tax resources restricted for the economic revitalization and redevelopment of the City through acquisition and development of City property determined to be in declining condition.

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or "*current financial resources*" measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances presents increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period.

Revenues are recorded when received in cash, except that revenues subject to accrual (generally 60 days after year-end) are recognized when due. The primary revenue sources, which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by the City, are property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues and other taxes,

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

### *B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus, Continued*

interest, and charges for services. Expenditures are recorded in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred.

Deferred revenues arise when potential revenues do not meet both the “measurable” and “available” criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the government receives resources before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to incurring qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met or when the government has a legal claim to the resources, the deferred revenue is removed from the Balance Sheet and revenue is recognized.

### Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Proprietary fund financial statements include a Statement of Net Assets, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets, and a Statement of Cash Flows for each major proprietary fund. The following is a list of the proprietary funds:

**Wastewater Fund** - To account for all wastewater activities and treatment services provided to the City of Ventura, including, but not limited to administration, operations, maintenance, laboratory, and debt service.

**Water Fund** - To account for all water activities and water treatment services provided to the City of Ventura and some residents of the County. Such activities include but are not limited to administration, maintenance, distribution, customer service, production, purification, and debt service.

**Golf Fund** - To account for revenue and costs related to the operation of two municipal golf courses for use by the general public. Golf fund is a non-major fund.

### **Internal Service Funds**

A separate column representing internal service funds is also presented in these statements; however, internal service balances and activities have been combined with the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The following is a list of the internal service funds:

**Information Technology Fund** - To account for costs related to the replacement and maintenance of the City’s computer infrastructure. Costs are recovered through a monthly user fee charged to City departments.

**Fleet Maintenance Fund** - To account for costs related to operations of the central fleet maintenance system which provides vehicles for all City departments. Costs are recovered through a monthly user fee charged to City departments.

**Facilities Maintenance Fund** - To account for costs related to providing building maintenance services to all City departments. A monthly fee, based on square footage, is charged to City departments to recover these costs.

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *B. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus, Continued*

**Digital Publishing Fund** - To account for costs related to printing and reproduction of materials by all City departments. Costs are recovered through a monthly fee charged to City departments using the service.

**Workers' Compensation Fund** - To account for costs and liabilities related to the Workers' Compensation Program. Costs are recovered through a monthly fee based on employee-type charges to City departments.

**Employee Fringe Benefits Fund** - To account for costs and liabilities related to health, life, dental and disability insurances, public employees' retirement system, federal and state taxes, association dues, leave time benefits and miscellaneous deductions paid by the City on behalf of the employees. A bi-weekly employee benefit charge, based on a percentage of gross payroll, is charged to City departments to recover these costs.

**Risk Management Fund** - To account for costs of providing public liability insurance coverage to operating funds. Costs are recovered from those funds that benefit from the insurance coverage.

Proprietary funds are accounted for using the "*economic resources*" measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) are included on the Statement of Net Assets. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets presents increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net assets. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

Operating revenues in the proprietary funds are those revenues that are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as non-operating revenues. Operating expenses are those expenses that are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as non-operating expenses.

### **Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

Fiduciary fund financial statements include a Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities. The City's fiduciary funds represent agency funds, which are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Agency funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. The City currently reports three fiduciary funds detailed below:

**Portobello Assessment District Fund** - To account for the funds held in trust by the City as collected from property assessments to be used for payment of debt service on special assessment bonds issued to fund improvements and maintenance of the Portobello Canal.

**Property Based Improvement District Fund** - To account for the funds held in trust by the City as collected from property assessments to be used for the improvements and maintenance of the Downtown Property Based Improvement District.

**Ventura Oxnard Camarillo Tourism Business Improvement District Fund** - To account for the funds held in trust by the City as collected from hotel assessments. VOCTBID is a benefit assessment district proposed to help fund marketing and sales promotional efforts of lodging businesses.

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *C. Use of Restricted/Unrestricted Net Assets*

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available, the City's policy is to apply restricted net assets first.

### *D. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments*

The City pools its available cash for investment purposes. The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Cash and cash equivalents are combined with investments and displayed as Cash and Investments.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, highly liquid market investments with maturities of one year or less at time of purchase are stated at amortized cost. Guaranteed investment contracts are stated at cost. All other investments are stated at fair value. Market value is used as fair value for those securities for which market quotations are readily available.

For purposes of reporting cash flows, the City considers each fund's share in the cash and investments pool to be cash and cash equivalents.

### *E. Restricted Cash and Investments*

Certain restricted cash and investments are held by fiscal agents for the redemption of bonded debt and for acquisition and construction of capital projects. Cash and investments are also restricted for deposits held for others within the enterprise funds. The restricted cash and investments are separated from unrestricted cash and investments and displayed as Restricted Cash and Investments.

### *F. Inventory and Prepaid Items*

Inventory is valued at cost using first in, first out method. Inventory in the governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for future consumption. The cost is recorded as expenditure as inventory items are consumed. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items.

### *G. Assets Held for Resale*

Land and buildings held for resale are recorded at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value, only determined upon the execution of a disposition and development agreement. Fund balances are restricted in amounts equal to the carrying value of land and buildings held for resale, because the proceeds from such assets are restricted to finance the City's redevelopment activities.

### *H. Interfund Transactions*

Activity between funds that is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *H. Interfund Transactions, Continued*

Advances to other funds, reported in the governmental fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not in spendable form and are not expendable available financial resources.

### *I. Capital Assets*

The City's assets are capitalized at historical cost or estimated historical cost. City policy has set the capitalization threshold for reporting capital assets, including infrastructure assets, at \$10,000. Gifts or contributions of capital assets are recorded at fair value when received.

Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over the useful lives of the assets as follows:

Buildings and improvements	10 - 76 years
Improvements other than buildings	10 - 75 years
Machinery and equipment	2 - 75 years
Infrastructure	5 - 50 years

In June 1999, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 34, which requires the inclusion of infrastructure capital assets in local governments' basic financial statements. In accordance with Statement No. 34, the City has included the value of all infrastructure in the basic financial statements.

The City defines infrastructure as the basic physical assets that allow the City to function. These assets include the streets, water purification and distribution system, sewer collection and treatment system, park and recreation lands and improvement system, storm water conveyance system, and buildings combined with site amenities such as parking and landscaped areas used by the City in the conduct of its business. Each major infrastructure system can be divided into subsystems. For example, the street system can be subdivided into pavement, curb and gutters, sidewalks, medians, streetlights, traffic control devices (signs, signals and pavement markings), landscaping and land.

These subsystems are not delineated in the basic financial statements. The appropriate operating department maintains information regarding the subsystems.

Interest incurred during capital asset construction, if any, is capitalized net of any interest earned for the business-type activities and proprietary funds as part of the asset cost. There was no interest capitalized during the fiscal year.

### *J. Compensated Absences*

The City accrues the cost of annual vacation leave as earned for all eligible employees.

The City accrues the cost of sick leave for all employees following ten (10) years of continuous City service, when employees become eligible for a payout of the balance of unused sick leave upon separation (resignation or retirement). The amount of payout varies by employee group as follows:

Employees covered by SEIU Supervisory (S) and Professional (Q) Unit agreements shall, after ten years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 25 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. The maximum sick leave accrual is 480 hours.

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *J. Compensated Absences, Continued*

Employees covered by the Ventura Fire Management Association (VFMA) agreement shall, after ten years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 25 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. After twenty years of continuous City service, they shall be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 50 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. The maximum sick leave accrual is 1,440 hours (2,016 hours when assigned to a 56-hour work week).

Employees in the Executive (E), Management (M), Confidential (C) and Administrative Confidential (U) salary schedules shall, after ten years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 25 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, employees in Salary Schedule "E" shall, after twenty years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 50 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. The maximum accrual is 480 hours.

All police shall, after ten years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 2.5 percent of their accrued sick leave for each completed year of service and will be received upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. After twenty years of continuous City service, they shall be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 3 percent of their accrued sick leave for each completed year of service (not to exceed 75 percent). This benefit will be received upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. The maximum accrual is 1,440 hours.

All fire (excluding management) shall, after ten years of continuous City service, be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 25 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. After twenty years of continuous City service, they shall be eligible to receive an amount equivalent to 50 percent of their accrued sick leave upon resignation, or retirement from employment or in the case of death to the employee's beneficiary. The maximum accrual is 2,016 hours.

Vacation and sick leave benefits are accrued and recorded in the Employee Fringe Benefits Internal Service Fund. Compensated absences are generally liquidated in the Internal Service Fund.

### *K. Long-Term Debt*

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental and business-type activities. Bond premiums, discounts, and deferred losses on refunding, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount, and deferred loss on refunding. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the period in which bonds are issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources

---

---

## 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, *Continued*

### *K. Long-Term Debt, Continued*

while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

### *L. Interest Payable*

In the government-wide financial statements, interest payable on long-term debt is recognized as the liability is incurred for governmental and business-type activities.

In the fund financial statements, proprietary funds recognize the interest payable when the liability is incurred.

### *M. Property Taxes*

Property taxes are levied based on a fiscal year (July 1 – June 30). The property tax assessments are formally due on November 1 and February 1, and become delinquent after December 10 and April 10, respectively. Taxes become a lien on the property effective January 1 of the preceding year.

### *N. Net Assets*

In the government-wide financial statements, net assets are classified in the following categories:

**Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt** – This amount consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

**Restricted Net Assets** – This amount is restricted by external creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, enabling legislation, or constitutional provisions. At fiscal year-end June 30, 2011, the restricted net assets balance was \$34,282,425 for governmental activities, of which \$5,817,106 was restricted by enabling legislation.

**Unrestricted Net Assets** – This amount is all net assets that do not meet the definition of “invested in capital assets, net of related debt” or “restricted net assets.”

### *O. Fund Balances*

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund balances are classified based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. See Note 11 for further detail on fund balance reporting.

### *P. Use of Estimates*

The preparation of the basic financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. In addition, estimates affect the reported amount of expenses. Actual results could differ from these estimates and assumptions.

## 2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

### A. Cash and Investments

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2011, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Fiduciary Fund Statement of Net Assets:	
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,281
Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets:	
Cash and investments	130,685,517
Restricted cash and investments (held by bond trustee):	
Current amount	11,112,071
Noncurrent amount	880,989
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 142,679,858</u>

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2011, consist of the following:

Cash on hand	\$ 32,152
Deposits with financial institutions	7,647,247
Investments	135,000,459
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 142,679,858</u>

### B. Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy

The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for the City by the California Government Code (or the City's investment policy, where more restrictive). The table also identifies certain provisions of the California Government Code (or the City's investment policy, where more restrictive) that address interest rate risk, and concentration of credit risk. This table does not address investment of debt proceeds held by bond trustees that are governed by the provisions of debt agreements of the City, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the City's investment policy.

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Maturity</u>	<u>Maximum Amt / Percent of Portfolio*</u>	<u>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</u>
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	N/A	N/A
U.S. Agency Securities	5 years	N/A	N/A
Banker's Acceptances	180 days	20%	5%
Commercial Paper	270 days	15%	5%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	20%	5%
Certificates of Deposit	5 years	N/A	\$100K
Certificates of Deposit Account Registry	5 years	\$5M	\$5M
Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20%	N/A
Medium-Term Notes	5 years	20%	\$5M
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	5%
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	N/A	\$50 million**

\* Excluding amounts held by bond trustee that are not subject to California Government Code restrictions.

\*\* Maximum investment is per component unit.

## 2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS, Continued

### C. Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

Investment of debt proceeds held by bond trustee is governed by provisions of the debt agreements, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the City's investment policy. The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for investments held by bond trustee and identifies certain provisions of these debt agreements that address interest rate risk and concentration of credit risk.

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Maturity</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage Allowed</u>	<u>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</u>
U.S. Treasury Obligations	30 years	N/A	N/A
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	N/A	N/A
Guaranteed Investment Contract	30 years	N/A	N/A
Local Agency Investment Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A

### D. Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair market value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair market value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the City manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time, as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair market values of the City's investments (including investments held by bond trustee) to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the City's investments by maturity:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>City Portfolio Totals</u>	<u>Remaining Maturity (in Months)</u>			
		<u>12 Months or Less</u>	<u>13 to 24 Months</u>	<u>25-59 Months</u>	<u>&gt; 60 Months</u>
Federal Agency Securities	\$ 64,632,219	\$ 266,540	\$ 5,005,650	\$ 49,403,929	\$ 9,956,100
Local Agency Investment Fund	51,872,861	51,872,861	-	-	-
Medium Term Notes In Default	1,285,000	-	1,285,000	-	-
Municipal Debt	200,000	200,000	-	-	-
Rabobank Money Market	5,017,320	5,017,320	-	-	-
<b>Held by bond trustee:</b>					
Federal Agency Securities	2,200,710	-	-	2,200,710	-
Money Market Funds	2,532,226	2,532,226	-	-	-
Investment Contracts	880,987	-	-	880,987	-
Local Agency Investment Fund	6,379,137	6,379,137	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 135,000,460</b>	<b>\$ 66,268,084</b>	<b>\$ 6,290,650</b>	<b>\$ 52,485,626</b>	<b>\$ 9,956,100</b>

## 2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS, Continued

### E. Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The following presentation is the minimum rating required (where applicable) by the California Government Code, the City's investment policy, debt agreements, and the actual rating as of year-end for each investment type:

Investment Type	City Portfolio Totals	Minimum Rating	Ratings as of year-end	
			Aaa/AAA <sup>1</sup>	Not Rated
Federal Agency Securities	\$ 64,632,219	N/A	\$ 64,632,219	\$ -
Municipal Debt	200,000	N/A	-	200,000
Medium Term Notes:				
Medium Term Notes In Default <sup>2</sup>	1,285,000	N/A	-	1,285,000
Local Agency Investment Fund	51,872,861	N/A	-	51,872,861
Rabobank Money Market	5,017,320	N/A	5,017,320	-
<b>Held by bond trustee:</b>				
Federal Agency Securities	2,200,710	N/A	2,200,710	-
Money Market Funds	2,532,226	A	2,532,226	-
Investment Contracts	880,987	N/A	-	880,987
Local Agency Investment Fund	6,379,137	N/A	-	6,379,137
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 135,000,460</b>		<b>\$ 74,382,475</b>	<b>\$ 60,617,985</b>

<sup>1</sup> The ratings were with Moody's and S&P as of June 30, 2011. Subsequently, S&P reduced the rating of the Federal Agency Securities from AAA to AA+.

<sup>2</sup> On September 14, 2008, Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. (Lehman) filed a Chapter-11 bankruptcy proceeding to seek relief under the provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code. The City holds a Lehman \$5M Medium Term Corporate Note, classified as "senior unsecured debt". A policy decision was made to continue to hold the security in the City's third party safekeeping account until such time that the security is either sold or settlement occurs through bankruptcy proceedings or other lawsuits.

### F. Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's investment policy contains limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. Investments in any one issuer that represent 5 percent or more of total City's investments are as follows:

---

---

## 2. CASH AND INVESTMENTS, Continued

### F. Concentration of Credit Risk, Continued

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>
Federal Farm Credit Bank	Federal Agency Securities	\$19,416,879
Federal National Mortgage Association	Federal Agency Securities	<u>34,972,400</u>
	Total	<u>\$54,389,279</u>

*There are no limits on the above Federal Agency Securities.*

### G. Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for *deposits* is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for *investments* is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits.

### H. Investment in State Investment Pool

The City is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The fair value of the City's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the City's pro-rata share of the fair market value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

### 3. LOANS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE

At June 30, 2011, loans and notes receivable consisted of the following:

<u>Loan Description</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2010</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2011</u>
City Home	Fund 32	\$ 59,056	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,056
Chapel Lane Senior Housing Project	Fund 32	657,500	-	-	657,500
<b>Business Assistance Program:</b>					
Micro Loan	Fund 32	830,882	150,000	(87,109)	893,773
Code Compliance Assistance	Fund 01	179,010	50,000	(47,057)	181,953
Commercial Rehabilitation Loan	Fund 01	330,972	10,000	(96,420)	244,552
Economic Development Loan	Fund 01	508,360	17,980	(52,940)	473,400
City Officials	Fund 68	1,294,780	-	(143,435)	1,151,345
<b>Redevelopment Agency:</b>					
Disposition and Development Agreement - 1997	Fund 88	500,000	-	(500,000)	-
Homebuyer Assistance Program (RDA)	Fund 89	22,600	-	-	22,600
Working Artists Community	Fund 88 & 89	3,500,000	-	(11,443)	3,488,557
CHFA HELP Program Loan	Fund 89	16,171	-	(2,304)	13,867
<b>Affordable Housing Development:</b>					
Soho Associates LP (City)	Fund 32	350,000	50,000	-	400,000
Soho Associates LP (RDA)	Fund 89	406,000	72,000	-	478,000
El Patio LP (City)	Fund 32	408,000	-	-	408,000
El Patio LP (RDA)	Fund 89	306,400	28,550	-	334,950
Azahar Place Associates LP (CEDC) (City)	Fund 32	900,000	200,000	-	1,100,000
Azahar Place Associates LP (CEDC) (RDA)	Fund 89	1,100,000	300,000	-	1,400,000
Homebuyer Assistance Program (City)	Fund 32	649,964	-	-	649,964
Housing Preservation Program	Fund 01 & 32	1,954,525	148,610	(85,065)	2,018,070
Total		<u>\$ 13,974,220</u>	<u>\$ 1,027,140</u>	<u>\$ (1,025,773)</u>	<u>\$ 13,975,587</u>

#### A. City Home

The general purpose of the City Home program is to promote neighborhood stabilization, stimulate private reinvestment, and broaden affordable housing opportunities.

The Program is administered by the Housing Authority of Ventura and provides deferred loans, to low-income residents who are first-time homebuyers, for down-payment assistance. The maximum term of the loan is 45 years with interest being charged in the form of equity sharing equal to 50 percent of the value of the original loan. Provided that the participating owner occupies the property continuously for 45 years, all interest shall be forgiven.

#### B. Chapel Lane Senior Housing Project

The project includes 38 one and two-bedroom units for senior low and very low-income households. The project has commercial space dedicated to the City's Housing Authority for office use. The maximum term of the loan is 45 years with interest being charged at 3 percent per annum.

---

---

### 3. LOANS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE, Continued

#### C. *Business Assistance Program*

The interest rate will be fixed at the cost of City funds, plus two points. The borrower is responsible for repaying the entire loan, plus interest in a timely manner. The maximum term of the loan will not exceed 10 years. All loan programs must adhere to adopted Design Guidelines and Design Review Requirements where applicable.

There are four components to the Business Assistance Program:

**Micro Loan Program** - The primary goal of this program is to create jobs and support the growth and success of small businesses in Ventura. This is a flexible program designed for existing and new small businesses. The minimum loan to any business is \$10,000 with a maximum of \$50,000.

**Code Compliance Assistance Program** - The Code Compliance Assistance Program is to support businesses with building code compliance requirements on existing commercial properties. This program is designed to encourage code compliance and public safety in conjunction with Inspection Services.

**Commercial Rehabilitation Loan Program** - The Commercial Rehabilitation Loan Program is designed to encourage revitalization and renovation of older commercial districts while promoting physical enhancement of commercial property. The program goal is to foster business growth or retention through improving the physical appearance of qualified buildings. Qualified property owners and businesses may be eligible to receive below market rate loans for façade, construction, or building renovation. This program is targeted to the Downtown Redevelopment Area and the Westside Revitalization Area.

**Economic Development Loan Program** - The Economic Development Loan Program is designed to encourage and facilitate business growth in Ventura. This growth will increase sales tax revenues for the City and will fund the operations of the City and benefit the Ventura community.

#### D. *City Officials*

The City Council established a mortgage assistance program as an important tool to enable key officials and other employees to live in the City. It was also intended to aid the City to recruit highly qualified employees and assist them in obtaining housing in the City. The City is not providing new mortgage assistance loans at this time.

The City has seven loans outstanding for the purpose of mortgage assistance in the purchase of a home. The loans are secured by a deed of trust on the properties.

---

---

### 3. LOANS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE, Continued

#### D. City Officials, Continued

The following table summarizes the loan activity:

<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Original Amount of Loan</u>	<u>Term of Loan</u>	<u>Balance July 1, 2010</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2011</u>
2003	\$ 325,000	*	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000
2007	280,000	*	49,291	-	-	49,291
2008	538,035	*	298,309	-	(23,421)	274,888
2009	474,000	*	474,000	-	(117,000)	357,000
2010	150,000	*	148,180	-	(3,014)	145,166
<b>Total</b>			<u>\$ 1,294,780</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (143,435)</u>	<u>\$ 1,151,345</u>

\* The City's share of its equity interest in the Ventura Residences shall be due and payable in full: 1) immediately upon the sale of, or other transfer of title, to the Ventura Residence by Employee; 2) within 120 days of the Employee's termination for any reason whatsoever; 3) within 120 days of the termination of Employee's use of the Ventura Residence as a principal residence, or; 4) in some cases within 10 years of loan issue date. The interest rates vary from zero percent for equity sharing agreements to 7.7 percent.

#### E. Redevelopment Agency

Disposition and Development Agreement - 1997 - The Agency entered into a disposition and development agreement in October 1997 to loan \$500,000 to a limited liability company to construct certain improvements on property within the Agency's Downtown Redevelopment Project Area. The loan is secured by a deed of trust and bears no interest. The loan can be forgiven upon the occurrence of certain events. Required events have been met and the loan has been forgiven. The reconveyance was issued on September 7, 2011. The outstanding amount due to the Agency as of June 30, 2011 was zero.

Homebuyer Assistance Program (RDA) - The Agency entered into an agreement annually for the Homebuyer Assistance Program. The maximum term of the loan is 45 years with interest being charged in the form of equity sharing equal to 50 percent of the value of the original loan. Provided that the participating owners occupy the property continuously for 45 years, all interest shall be forgiven. The outstanding amount due to the Agency as of June 30, 2011, was \$22,600.

Working Artists Community - In January 2008, the Agency loaned \$1.5 million in proceeds from a CalHFA HELP loan to the Working Artists of Ventura (WAV) Apartments Partners at 3 percent simple interest for a term of 30 years (annual payments of \$77,598 commencing May 1, 2010). On February 1, 2008, the Agency entered into a construction agreement with WAV Apartments Partners to acquire property and build affordable housing designed for artists. As part of this agreement, the Agency loaned additional \$2,000,000 at 5percent simple interest to the WAV Apartments Partners for construction. This loan is to be repaid the earlier of December 1, 2016 or thirty days after the sale or transfer of the last unit per the most recent amendment. The total outstanding amount due to the Agency as of June 30, 2011, was \$3,488,557.

---

---

### 3. LOANS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE, Continued

#### *E. Redevelopment Agency, Continued*

CHFA HELP Loans - The primary goal of this program is for rental rehabilitation or seismic improvements of multifamily housing units in designated target areas. The City provided a 3 percent interest rate, fully amortizing loans for property rehabilitation to landlords for 15 to 30 years. Participating landlords agreed to fix maximum rents at fair market rates established for the HUD Section 8 Program during the term of the HELP Loan. Eligible developments must be occupied by a minimum of 51 percent low-income households as defined by HUD, at the initiation of negotiations between the Landlord and the City. The outstanding balance as of June 30, 2011, was \$13,867. The program is no longer active and there is only one remaining loan.

#### *F. Affordable Housing Development*

Soho Associates LP - The Agency entered into an agreement on May 1, 2010 to loan \$550,000 to a limited partnership to assist with the acquisition and development on an affordable housing project located outside the Downtown's Redevelopment Project Area. The loan is to be disbursed over the course of three fiscal years (fiscal year 2009-10 \$406,000; fiscal year 2010-11 \$72,000; and fiscal year 2011-12 \$72,000) from the Low and Moderate Housing Set-Aside Funds. The loan is secured by a deed of trust bearing simple interest at 3 percent commencing on the date of the initial disbursement. The term expires 55 years after the date of recordation of the affordability covenant against the property. Payments are due on May 1st of each year and with payment of the outstanding principal and accrued interest equal to the Agency's pro-rata share of residual receipts.

The project is funded in conjunction with a \$450,000 City HOME funds loan that is being disbursed over three fiscal years (fiscal year 2009-10 \$350,000; fiscal year 2010-11 \$50,000 and fiscal year 2011-12 \$50,000).

El Patio LP - The Agency entered into an agreement on December 17, 2009 to loan \$392,000 to a limited partnership to assist with the rehabilitation of property within the Agency's Downtown Redevelopment Project Area. The loan is to be disbursed over the course of four fiscal years (fiscal year 2009-10 \$306,400; fiscal year 2010-11 \$28,550; fiscal year 2011-12 \$28,550; and fiscal year 2012-13 \$28,500) from the Low and Moderate Housing Set-Aside Funds. The loan is secured by a deed of trust bearing simple interest at 3 percent commencing on the date of the initial disbursement. The term expires 55 years after the date of recordation of the affordability covenant against the Property. Payments are due on September 30th of each year with payment of the outstanding principal and accrued interest equal to the Agency's pro-rata share of residual receipts.

Azahar Place Associates LP (CEDC) - The Agency entered into an Owner Participation Agreement on February 16, 2010 to loan \$1,700,000 to a limited partnership to assist with the acquisition and development on an affordable housing project located outside the Downtown's Redevelopment Project Area. The loan is to be disbursed over the course of three fiscal years (fiscal year 2009-10 \$1,100,000; fiscal year 2010-11 \$300,000; and fiscal year 2011-12 \$300,000) from the Low and Moderate Housing Set-Aside Funds. Financial assistance is in the form of two loans: 1) Acquisition \$1,100,000, and 2) Development \$600,000 both secured by separate deeds of trust bearing simple interest at 3 percent commencing on the date of the initial disbursement. The term expires 55 years after the completion of construction. Payments are due on September 30th of each year with payment of the outstanding principal and accrued interest equal to the Agency's pro-rata share of residual receipts.

### 3. LOANS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE, Continued

#### *F. Affordable Housing Development, Continued*

The project is funded in conjunction with a \$1,300,000 City HOME funds loan disbursed over three fiscal years (fiscal year 2009-10 \$900,000; fiscal year 2010-11 \$200,000 and fiscal year 2011-12 \$200,000).

#### *G. Homebuyer Assistance Program (City)*

The City entered into a loan agreement on September 13, 1999. The maximum term of the loan is 45 years with interest being charged in the form of equity sharing equal to 50 percent of the value of the original loan. Provided that the participating owner occupies the property continuously for 45 years, all interest shall be forgiven. The outstanding amount due to the City as of June 30, 2011, was \$649,964.

#### *H. Housing Preservation Program*

Under the Housing Preservation Program (HPP), low interest loans are available to qualifying low and moderate-income households to rehabilitate single-family owner-occupied properties. Special hardship grants are also available on an urgent need basis to address immediate threats to health and safety. The terms of these loans range from 15 to 45 years with interest being charged in either the form of equity sharing equal to 50 percent of the value of the original loan or based on the cost of funds to the City that shall not be less than 3 percent. The outstanding amount as of June 30, 2011, was \$2,018,070.

### 4. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

#### *Fund Financial Statements*

#### *Advances to/from Other Funds*

As of June 30, 2011, balances of advances to/from other funds were as follows:

	Advances to other funds		
	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Advances from other funds			
Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund	\$ 5,538,076	\$ 1,181,742	\$ 6,719,818

The long-term advances consisted of the following:

	Balance 7/1/2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance 6/30/2011
Line of credit	\$ 5,771,750	\$ -	\$ (233,674)	\$ 5,538,076
Public Art Fund Loan	1,125,469	56,273	-	1,181,742
	\$ 6,897,219	\$ 56,273	\$ (233,674)	\$ 6,719,818

#### 4. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS, Continued

The line of credit advances between the Agency and the City have been established through a cooperation agreement, first approved in 1980, describing the operation support provided to the Agency, and the terms and conditions for repayment of City loans or advances. In June 1992 and May 1997, a restated and amended cooperation agreement was adopted for the purpose of restructuring the financial aspects of the relationship. In 2004, an amended cooperation agreement was adopted to establish a predictable revenue stream into the General Fund and provide for accumulation of project funds for the Agency. In 2011, a second amended and restated cooperation agreement was adopted to update the status of the amounts paid to the City and the amount of existing indebtedness of the Agency owed to the City.

The 2011 amended agreement calls for: 1) the Agency to reimburse the City with interest payments accruing at five percent on the total amount of principal owed by the Agency to the City beginning July 1, 2010; 2) the Agency to reimburse the City with principal installments of \$562,364 from May 15, 2011 through May 15, 2015; and 3) in the event there is insufficient tax increment revenue to make a debt payment, the Agency may request to defer that portion that cannot be paid in the current year to an upcoming year. Any request shall be presented to City Council at a regular meeting, on or before June 30 of that year.

The City may elect to reloan funds to the Agency, on an as-needed basis, through a line of credit as described in the agreement. Currently, the City supports the Agency by making advances for project costs and administrative expenses and classifies the payments as nonspendable advance to RDA in the City's General Fund. The outstanding line of credit balance at June 30, 2011, was \$5,538,076. The Agency's liability with respect to the line of credit is also included in the Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects Fund in the basic fund financial statements.

The City's Public Art fund on January 26, 2008 loaned the Agency \$1,000,000 at 5 percent compound interest for a term of 2 years for the WAV project. In 2011, a second amendment to the promissory note was adopted to modify and extend the terms for repayment of the loan. The loan was extended for a term that expires on the earlier of (a) December 1, 2016, or (b) thirty (30) days after the last unit in the project is sold. Further, the loan shall accrue simple interest at the rate of 3 percent per annum commencing on the date of disbursement with the exception of payment in default according to Section 7 of the original agreement.

#### Due to/from Other Funds

As of June 30, 2011, balances of due to/from other funds were as follows:

Due from other funds	Due to other funds						Total
	General Fund	Gas Tax Special Revenue	Capital Projects		Internal Services		
			Capital Improvement	Redevelopment Agency	Facilities Maintenance	Workers Compensation	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,996,413	\$ 1,996,413
Certificates of Participation							
Debt Obligation Debt Service	-	-	17,044	-	23,035	-	40,079
Housing and Community Development Block Grant							
Capital Projects	-	-	-	283,758	-	-	283,758
Redevelopment Agency							
Capital Projects	816,168	-	-	-	-	-	816,168
Other Governmental funds	-	1,169,935	371,857	-	-	-	1,541,792
Golf course enterprise fund	2,020,993	-	-	-	-	-	2,020,993
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,837,161</b>	<b>\$ 1,169,935</b>	<b>\$ 388,901</b>	<b>\$ 283,758</b>	<b>\$ 23,035</b>	<b>\$ 1,996,413</b>	<b>\$ 6,699,203</b>

#### 4. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS, Continued

##### Due to/from Other Funds, Continued

##### General Fund

The loan from the Workers' Compensation Fund was used for capital improvement projects.

##### Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service

Capital improvement construction expenditures incurred this year will be reimbursed next year with debt financing funds.

##### Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects

The Redevelopment Agency SERAF payments in the prior fiscal year required cash from the general fund. This will be repaid when funds are available.

##### Other Governmental Funds

Advances from the Gas Tax Traffic Mitigation Fund were used to fund the startup of the Downtown Parking District fund. Capital improvement construction expenditures to be reimbursed next year with debt financing funds. Redevelopment Agency revenues were used to fund the Home Match Program.

##### Golf Enterprise Fund

The Golf Enterprise Fund was in a negative cash position at year-end. This covers that negative cash positions.

##### Transfers

Transfers for the year ended June 30, 2011, were as follows:

Transfers In										
Major Funds										
	General Fund	Gas Tax Special Revenue	Park and Recreation Special Revenue	Debt Service Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation	Capital Project Funds Capital Improvement	Other Governmental Funds	Enterprise			Total
							Water	Golf	Internal Service Funds	
Transfers Out										
General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,680	\$ 3,593,538	\$ 1,560,333	\$ 943,733	\$ -	\$ 5,610	\$ 40,000	\$ 6,146,894
<b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>										
Gas Tax	127,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,180
Parks and Recreation	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000
<b>Debt Service Fund:</b>										
Certificates of Participation-Debt Obligation	-	-	-	-	106,950	-	-	-	34,760	141,710
<b>Capital Projects Funds:</b>										
CIP General	42,000	-	-	-	-	26,690	-	-	-	68,690
Redevelopment Agency	-	-	-	-	-	1,177,626	-	-	-	1,177,626
<b>Other Governmental Funds:</b>										
Other Governmental Funds:	122,242	-	-	-	657,918	-	-	-	-	780,160
<b>Enterprise Funds:</b>										
Wastewater	277,436	23,400	-	-	-	2,860	1,007,343	-	-	1,311,039
Water	405,113	27,590	-	-	-	5,938	-	-	-	438,641
Golf Course	215,000	-	-	872,227	-	-	-	-	-	1,087,227
<b>Internal Service Funds:</b>										
Internal Service Funds:	8,000	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	20,151	68,151
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,621,971</u>	<u>\$ 50,990</u>	<u>\$ 3,680</u>	<u>\$ 4,465,765</u>	<u>\$ 2,365,201</u>	<u>\$ 2,156,847</u>	<u>\$ 1,007,343</u>	<u>\$ 5,610</u>	<u>\$ 94,911</u>	<u>\$ 11,772,318</u>

---

---

#### 4. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS, Continued

##### Transfers, Continued

The transfers were for the following purposes:

##### General Fund transfers to:

Parks and Recreation	\$ 3,680	For reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for Parks and Recreation improvements.
Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation	3,593,538	For payment of the annual debt service requirements.
Capital Improvement	1,560,333	For reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for Police Fire Emergency Generator, Surfers Point, and City Hall Energy Efficiency Chillers improvement projects.
Enterprise Funds	5,610	For reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for Golf improvements.
Internal Service Funds	40,000	For information technology extra help services.
Other Governmental Funds	943,733	To cover Law Enforcement (Fund 14) project revenue shortfall.
	<u>\$ 6,146,894</u>	

##### Gas Tax transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 127,180	For reimbursement of Gas Tax eligible expenditures-Traffic Safety.
	<u>\$ 127,180</u>	

##### Park and Recreation transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 425,000	To provide for Westside Revitalization and for reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing.
	<u>\$ 425,000</u>	

##### Certificate of Participation Debt Obligation transfers to:

Capital Improvement	\$ 106,950	For reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for City Hall capital improvements.
Internal Service Funds	34,760	For reimbursement of funding provided for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for City Hall capital improvements.
	<u>\$ 141,710</u>	

##### CIP General transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 42,000	To reimburse General fund for software SYMPRO purchases.
Other Governmental Funds	26,690	For funding of future public art projects.
	<u>\$ 68,690</u>	

##### Redevelopment Agency transfers to:

Other Governmental Funds	\$ 1,177,626	To provide for RDA project for Debt issued.
	<u>\$ 1,177,626</u>	

#### 4. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS, Continued

##### Transfers, Continued

###### Other Governmental Funds transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 122,242	To provide for City overhead expenses.
Capital Improvement	657,918	For reimbursement of funding for improvement projects financed through prior debt financing for park capital improvements.
	\$ 780,160	

###### Wastewater transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 277,436	Annual Ventura Water right-of-way payment.
Gas Tax	23,400	To provide for Construction In Progress street resurfacing-manhole improvements.
Water	1,007,343	For reimbursement of the Ventura Water administration and billing expenses shared by Wastewater.
Other Governmental Funds	2,860	For funding of future public art projects.
	\$ 1,311,039	

###### Water transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 405,113	For annual Ventura Water right-of-way payment, web services, and storm drain impacts.
Gas Tax	27,590	To provide for Construction In Progress street resurfacing-water valve improvements.
Other Governmental Funds	5,938	For funding of future public art projects.
	\$ 438,641	

###### Golf Course transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 215,000	For annual land lease payment.
Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation	872,227	For payment of the annual debt service requirements.
	\$ 1,087,227	

###### Internal Service Funds transfers to:

General Fund	\$ 8,000	For payment of annual physical exams.
Capital Improvement	40,000	For information technology extra help services.
Internal Service Funds	20,151	For annual payment of shared warehouse services.
	\$ 68,151	

## 5. LAND AND BUILDINGS HELD FOR RESALE

Land and buildings held for resale are recorded at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value, only determined upon the execution of a disposition and development agreement. The available fund balance is restricted in an amount equal to the carrying value of land and buildings held for resale because such assets are restricted for specific purpose stipulated by redevelopment law. The amount recorded as assets held for resale and the corresponding restricted fund balance as of June 30, 2011, was \$540,880.

## 6. CAPITAL ASSETS

### *Government-Wide Financial Statements*

At June 30, 2011, the City's capital assets consisted of the following:

	<b>Government Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Non-depreciable assets:</b>			
Land	\$ 19,102,058	\$ 497,497	\$ 19,599,555
Water rights	-	1,221,838	1,221,838
Construction in progress	16,036,896	32,082,164	48,119,060
<b>Total non-depreciable assets</b>	<b>35,138,954</b>	<b>33,801,499</b>	<b>68,940,453</b>
<b>Depreciable assets:</b>			
Buildings and improvements	64,897,710	70,147,462	135,045,172
Improvements other than buildings	19,458,089	62,138,897	81,596,986
Machinery and equipment	47,675,210	130,509,356	178,184,566
Infrastructure	101,878,155	1,614,700	103,492,855
<b>Total depreciable assets</b>	<b>233,909,164</b>	<b>264,410,415</b>	<b>498,319,579</b>
<b>Less accumulated depreciation for:</b>			
Buildings and improvements	(27,292,666)	(23,599,491)	(50,892,157)
Improvements other than buildings	(6,845,054)	(32,433,427)	(39,278,481)
Machinery and equipment	(24,973,216)	(42,916,241)	(67,889,457)
Infrastructure	(68,691,572)	(310,461)	(69,002,033)
<b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>(127,802,508)</b>	<b>(99,259,620)</b>	<b>(227,062,128)</b>
<b>Total depreciable assets, net</b>	<b>106,106,656</b>	<b>165,150,795</b>	<b>271,257,451</b>
<b>Total capital assets</b>	<b>\$ 141,245,610</b>	<b>\$ 198,952,294</b>	<b>\$ 340,197,904</b>

## 6. CAPITAL ASSETS, Continued

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for governmental activities:

	Balance July 1, 2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2011
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
<b>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</b>				
Land	\$ 19,102,058	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,102,058
Construction in progress	10,260,434	5,776,462	-	16,036,896
<b>Total capital assets, not being depreciated</b>	<b>29,362,492</b>	<b>5,776,462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,138,954</b>
<b>Capital assets, being depreciated:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	64,912,901	-	(15,191)	64,897,710
Improvements other than buildings	19,460,023	-	(1,934)	19,458,089
Machinery and equipment	47,576,368	940,686	(841,844)	47,675,210
Infrastructure	101,878,155	-	-	101,878,155
<b>Total capital assets, being depreciated</b>	<b>233,827,447</b>	<b>940,686</b>	<b>(858,969)</b>	<b>233,909,164</b>
<b>Less accumulated depreciation for:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	(25,911,197)	(1,396,660)	15,191	(27,292,666)
Improvements other than buildings	(6,163,741)	(683,247)	1,934	(6,845,054)
Machinery and equipment	(22,169,209)	(3,521,024)	717,017	(24,973,216)
Infrastructure	(66,734,617)	(1,956,955)	-	(68,691,572)
<b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>(120,978,764)</b>	<b>(7,557,886)</b>	<b>734,142</b>	<b>(127,802,508)</b>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	112,848,683	(6,617,200)	(124,827)	106,106,656
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 142,211,175</b>	<b>\$ (840,738)</b>	<b>\$ (124,827)</b>	<b>\$ 141,245,610</b>

Depreciation expense in governmental activities for capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2011, is composed of the following:

General Government	\$ 758,146
Finance and Technology	331,352
Community Development	29,354
Parks, Recreation and Community Partnerships	1,658,356
Public Safety	553,445
Public Works	2,731,683
Internal Service Fund depreciation charged to functions	1,495,550
	<u>\$ 7,557,886</u>

## 6. CAPITAL ASSETS, Continued

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for business-type activities:

	Balance July 1, 2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2011
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
<b>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</b>				
Land	\$ 497,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 497,497
Water rights	1,221,838	-	-	1,221,838
Construction in progress	23,619,816	8,462,348	-	32,082,164
<b>Total capital assets, not being depreciated</b>	<b>25,339,151</b>	<b>8,462,348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,801,499</b>
<b>Capital assets, being depreciated:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	70,179,257	-	(31,795)	70,147,462
Improvements other than buildings	62,138,897	-	-	62,138,897
Machinery and equipment	130,680,113	108,358	(279,115)	130,509,356
Infrastructure	1,614,700	-	-	1,614,700
<b>Total capital assets, being depreciated</b>	<b>264,612,967</b>	<b>108,358</b>	<b>(310,910)</b>	<b>264,410,415</b>
<b>Less accumulated depreciation for:</b>				
Buildings and improvements	(22,135,710)	(1,495,576)	31,795	(23,599,491)
Improvements other than buildings	(31,068,247)	(1,365,180)	-	(32,433,427)
Machinery and equipment	(37,619,513)	(5,543,292)	246,564	(42,916,241)
Infrastructure	(231,308)	(79,153)	-	(310,461)
<b>Total accumulated depreciation</b>	<b>(91,054,778)</b>	<b>(8,483,201)</b>	<b>278,359</b>	<b>(99,259,620)</b>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	173,558,189	(8,374,843)	(32,551)	165,150,795
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 198,897,340</b>	<b>\$ 87,505</b>	<b>\$ (32,551)</b>	<b>\$ 198,952,294</b>

Depreciation expense in business-type activities for capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2011, is composed of the following:

Wastewater	\$ 3,252,299
Water	4,317,268
Golf Course	913,634
<b>Total depreciation expense</b>	<b>\$ 8,483,201</b>

## 7. LEASES

### *Capital Leases*

The City entered into a lease agreement in December 2007 to finance the acquisition of Computer Aided Dispatch and Mobile System upgrade to the existing system. There are five annual payments due starting on January 1, 2009 and ending on January 1, 2013. This lease agreement is considered a capital lease for accounting purposes and, therefore, has been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

The asset acquired through this capital lease is as follows:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Asset:</b>	
Machinery and equipment	\$ 885,961
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(265,788)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 620,173</b>

Decreases to Capital Leases Payable were as follows:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2010</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Classification</u>	
					<u>Amounts Due Within One Year</u>	<u>Amounts Due in More than One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
2009 Lease Agreement	\$ 531,577	\$ -	\$ (177,193)	\$ 354,384	\$ 177,192	\$ 177,192

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2011, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2012	\$ 177,192
2013	177,192
Total minimum payments	<b>\$ 354,384</b>

## 8. STATE WATER PROJECT

On July 6, 1971, the City executed a contract with the Casitas Municipal Water District (CMWD) for the allocation of fifty (50) percent of CMWD's annual entitlement of available water from the State of California Water Project. In turn, the City assumed the burden of costs, both past and future, in the same proportion. The City's share of existing costs as of the inception of the contract was covered by a contract payable over a twenty (20) year period at four (4) percent interest, and was paid as of June 30, 1990.

The current agreement runs through June 30, 2035, with the right to extend the agreement for continued service. Under this agreement, the City's share of current project costs is paid on an annual basis. This agreement allows the City the option to maintain its right to beneficial use of water from the State Water Line Project. The costs for this project are adjusted semiannually by the State and have been increasing annually. Since most of the costs are associated with operation and maintenance, the City elected to expense these costs. The total cost for the year ended June 30, 2011 was \$1,392,498.

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt

The Summary of Changes in Long-Term Debt for Governmental Activities for the year ended June 30, 2011, is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2011	Classification	
					Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due in More than One Year
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>						
CalHFA HELP Loan - 2008	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Certificates of Participation - 2001 Series A	1,580,000	-	(1,580,000)	-	-	-
Certificates of Participation - 2001 Series C	13,740,000	-	(7,155,000)	6,585,000	410,000	6,175,000
Certificates of Participation - 2002 Series B	11,345,000	-	(9,890,000)	1,455,000	1,455,000	-
Certificates of Participation - 2002 Series D	13,670,000	-	(2,985,000)	10,685,000	240,000	10,445,000
Certificates of Participation - 2007 Series E	10,165,000	-	(450,000)	9,715,000	470,000	9,245,000
Certificates of Participation - 2010 Series F	-	20,615,000	-	20,615,000	400,000	20,215,000
Tax Allocation Bonds - 2003	6,545,000	-	(270,000)	6,275,000	275,000	6,000,000
Tax Allocation Bonds - 2008	8,500,000	-	(35,000)	8,465,000	60,000	8,405,000
California Energy Commission 2004 Loan	150,999	-	(12,586)	138,413	13,073	125,340
California Energy Commission 2007 Loan	111,070	-	(73,221)	37,849	37,849	-
<b>Subtotal governmental activities</b>	<b>67,307,069</b>	<b>20,615,000</b>	<b>(22,450,807)</b>	<b>65,471,262</b>	<b>3,360,922</b>	<b>62,110,340</b>
Claims and judgments payable (Note 12)	8,640,993	2,820,236	(2,721,726)	8,739,503	2,538,315	6,201,188
Compensated absences payable (Note 1J)	4,916,998	2,393,436	(2,201,407)	5,109,027	533,183	4,575,844
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 80,865,060</b>	<b>\$ 25,828,672</b>	<b>\$ (27,373,940)</b>	<b>\$ 79,319,792</b>	<b>\$ 6,432,420</b>	<b>\$ 72,887,372</b>

---

---

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### CalHFA HELP Loan - 2008

The City entered into a loan agreement on December 21, 2007 with the California Housing Finance Agency (CALHFA) to borrow \$1.5 million at a 3.5 percent interest rate for a term of 10 years for the WAV project. Payment of principal and all simple interest is due on the tenth anniversary of the agreement.

#### Certificates of Participation - 2001 Series A

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$2,925,000 were issued on December 1, 2001. The Certificates were issued to provide for: (1) the defeasance of \$2,960,000 of the City of Ventura 1987 Refunding Certificates of Participation (Capital Improvement Project); (2) to acquire debt service reserve surety bond for the Series A Certificates; and (3) to pay costs in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series A Certificates. The Certificates were defeased in January 2011 from the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation, Series F, which were issued in July 2010. Series F proceeds were used to advance-refund \$1,380,000 of the Series A certificates, with a \$13,800 premium on redemption. The City's non-defeased portion of the COPs was repaid during the year and there was no outstanding balance at year-end.

At June 30, 2011, the total outstanding defeased Certificates totaled \$1,380,000. The Certificates will be repaid from the funds placed in escrow with a third party trustee.

#### Certificates of Participation - 2001 Series C

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$16,345,000 were issued on December 1, 2001. The Certificates were issued to provide for: (1) improvements to the Ventura Community Park, the City Hall Terra Cotta Restoration Project, heating and ventilation improvements to City Hall and city-wide street median improvement programs; (2) to acquire a debt service reserve surety bond for the Certificates; and (3) to pay costs in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series C Certificates. The Certificates were partially defeased from the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation, Series F, which were issued in July 2010. Series F proceeds were used to advance-refund \$6,760,000 of the Series C certificates, with a \$67,600 premium on redemption. The remaining Certificates are due in annual principal installments ranging between \$0 and \$1,025,000 through 2031. Interest rates range from 3.00 percent to 4.725 percent and interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The funding source for the repayment is lease payments made by the City to the Authority. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$6,585,000.

At June 30, 2011 the total outstanding defeased Certificates totaled \$6,760,000. The Certificates will be repaid from the funds placed in escrow with a third party trustee.

---

---

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### Certificates of Participation – 2001 Series C, Continued

The annual debt service requirements for the 2001 Series C Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	\$ 410,000	\$ 342,638	\$ 752,638
2013	-	324,187	324,187
2014	-	324,188	324,188
2015	-	324,187	324,187
2016	-	324,188	324,188
2017-2021	-	1,620,937	1,620,937
2022-2026	1,545,000	1,581,300	3,126,300
2027-2031	4,630,000	754,162	5,384,162
Total	\$ 6,585,000	\$ 5,595,788	\$ 12,180,788

#### Certificates of Participation – 2002 Series B

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$19,765,000 were issued on October 3, 2002. The Certificates were issued to provide funds for: 1) the defeasance of 1993 Refunding Certificates of Participation and related City lease payment obligations; 2) to acquire a debt service reserve surety bond for the Series B Certificates; and 3) to pay certain costs incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Series B Certificates. The Certificates were partially defeased from the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation, Series F, which were issued in July 2010. Series F proceeds were used to advance-refund \$8,505,000 of the Series B certificates, with an \$85,050 premium on redemption. There is one remaining principal installment due January 1, 2012. The interest rate on the non-defeased debt is 2.5 percent to be paid on July 1, 2011 and January 1, 2012. The funding source for the repayment is lease payments made by the City to the Authority. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$1,455,000.

At June 30, 2011 the total outstanding defeased Certificates totaled \$8,505,000. The Certificates will be repaid from the funds placed in escrow with a third party trustee.

The annual debt service requirements for the 2002 Series B Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2011-12	\$ 1,455,000	\$ 36,375	\$ 1,491,375
Total	\$ 1,455,000	\$ 36,373	\$ 1,491,373

---

---

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### Certificates of Participation – 2002 Series D

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$15,930,000 were issued on December 1, 2002. The Certificates were issued to provide funds for: 1) improvements to the Buenaventura Golf Course and the Olivas Park Golf Course; 2) to acquire debt service reserve surety bond for the Certificates; 3) to fund capitalized interest; and 4) to pay certain costs incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates were partially defeased from the proceeds of the Certificates of Participation, Series F, which were issued in July 2010. Series F proceeds were used to advance-refund \$2,755,000 of the Series D certificates, with no premium on redemption. The remaining Certificates are due in annual principal installments of \$0 to \$980,000 through 2032. Interest rates range from 1.65 percent to 5.00 percent and is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The funding source for the repayment is lease payments made by the City to the Authority. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$10,685,000.

At June 30, 2011 the total outstanding defeased Certificates totaled \$2,605,000. The Certificates will be repaid from the funds placed in escrow with a third party trustee.

The annual debt service requirements for the 2002 Series D Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 240,000	\$ 523,375	\$ 763,375
2013	255,000	514,075	769,075
2014	-	503,875	503,875
2015	-	503,875	503,875
2016	-	503,875	503,875
2017-2021	1,650,000	2,443,375	4,093,375
2022-2026	3,320,000	1,817,750	5,137,750
2027-2031	4,240,000	902,250	5,142,250
2032	980,000	49,000	1,029,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 10,685,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,761,450</b>	<b>\$ 18,446,450</b>

#### Certificates of Participation – 2007 Series E

On December 1, 2007, the City issued \$11,420,000 in Certificates of Participation (Series E) with an average interest rate ranging from 3.0 percent to 4.5 percent to: 1) provide for the advance refunding of the \$7,090,000 City of Ventura Public Facilities Financing Authority 1995 Refunding Lease Revenue Bonds with an interest rate ranging from 4.55 percent to 5.75 percent and a principal balance of \$3,455,000, 2) finance the acquisition of unencumbered fee title to a public parking structure, 3) finance certain public park improvements, 4) fund the Reserve Fund, and 5) pay certain costs incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates were executed and delivered by and among the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. as Trustee. As a result, the 1995 Refunding Lease Revenue Bonds discussed in (1) above are considered to be defeased, and the liability for those bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$9,715,000.

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### Certificates of Participation – 2007 Series E, Continued

The annual debt service requirements for the 2007 Series E Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	\$ 470,000	\$ 434,031	\$ 904,031
2013	485,000	415,231	900,231
2014	510,000	395,831	905,831
2015	215,000	375,432	590,432
2016	225,000	366,831	591,831
2017-2021	1,270,000	1,690,825	2,960,825
2022-2026	1,560,000	1,398,781	2,958,781
2027-2031	1,955,000	1,006,050	2,961,050
2032-2036	2,460,000	495,663	2,955,663
2037	565,000	26,838	591,838
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,715,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,513</b>	<b>\$ 16,320,513</b>

#### Certificates of Participation – 2010 Series F

On July 28, 2010, the City issued \$20,615,000 in Certificates of Participation, Series F with interest rates ranging from 2 percent to 4.75 percent to: 1) provide for the advance refunding and defeasance of a portion of the \$2,925,000 2001 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series A; a portion of the \$19,765,000 2002 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series B; a portion of the \$16,345,000 Certificates of Participation, Series C; and a portion of the \$15,930,000 2002 Certificates of Participation, Series D; 2) finance certain public golf course improvements; 3) acquire a reserve fund surety policy; and 4) pay certain costs incurred in connection with the execution and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates were executed and delivered by and among the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A. as Trustee. The refunding resulted in a reduction in total debt service payments by approximately \$1.2 million and an economic gain (difference between the present value of the old and new debt service payments) of \$807,175. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$20,615,000.

The annual debt service requirements for the Certificates of Participation, 2010 Series F outstanding at June 30, 2011:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	\$ 400,000	\$ 730,938	\$ 1,130,938
2013	2,320,000	692,137	3,012,137
2014	2,925,000	613,388	3,538,388
2015	3,005,000	520,625	3,525,625
2016	3,125,000	409,312	3,534,312
2017-2021	6,190,000	922,688	7,112,688
2022-2026	2,015,000	273,912	2,288,912
2027-2031	-	150,812	150,812
2031-2033	635,000	45,244	680,244
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 20,615,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,359,056</b>	<b>\$ 24,974,056</b>

---

---

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### Tax Allocation Bonds - 2003

Tax Allocation Bonds (TABs) in the amount of \$8,000,000 were issued by the Agency on June 1, 2003. The bonds were issued to provide funds to: 1) repay certain advances made by the City to the Agency; 2) fund a reserve account for the bonds; and 3) pay costs of issuance of the bonds. The bonds are due in annual principal installments of \$205,000 to \$495,000 through 2028. Interest rates range from 2.00 percent to 4.25 percent and interest is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The funding source for the repayment is tax increment revenue. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$6,275,000.

The 2003 TABs are special obligations of the Agency, which are secured by an irrevocable pledge of tax increment revenues payable to the Agency. The principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$8,674,473, payable through August 2028. For the current year, principal and interest payments totaled \$516,464.

The annual debt service requirements for the 2003 Tax Allocation Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 275,000	\$ 238,457	\$ 513,457
2013	285,000	230,058	515,058
2014	290,000	221,070	511,070
2015	300,000	211,295	511,295
2016	310,000	200,807	510,807
2017-2021	1,735,000	821,126	2,556,126
2022-2026	2,110,000	435,009	2,545,009
2027-2028	970,000	41,650	1,011,650
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,275,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,399,473</b>	<b>\$ 8,674,473</b>

#### Tax Allocation Bonds - 2008

Tax Allocation Bonds in the amount of \$8,785,000 were issued by the Agency on December 18, 2008. The bonds were issued to provide funds to 1) repay certain advances made by the City to the Agency; 2) fund a reserve account for the bonds; and 3) pay costs of issuance of the bonds. The bonds are due in annual principal installments of \$35,000 to \$695,000 through 2039. Interest rates range from 3.00 percent to 8.00 percent and is payable semi-annually on February 1 and August 1. The funding source for the repayment is tax increment revenue. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$8,465,000.

The 2008 TABs are special obligations of the Agency, which are secured by an irrevocable pledge of tax revenues payable to the Agency. The principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$18,512,991, payable through August 2039. For the current year, principal and interest payments totaled \$653,513.

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### Tax Allocation Bonds - 2008, Continued

The annual debt service requirements for the 2008 Tax Allocation Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 60,000	\$ 616,419	\$ 676,419
2013	90,000	612,931	702,931
2014	165,000	606,669	771,669
2015	225,000	596,637	821,637
2016	265,000	583,278	848,278
2017-2021	1,730,000	2,597,797	4,327,797
2022-2026	1,450,000	2,042,478	3,492,478
2027-2031	1,735,000	1,426,381	3,161,381
2032-2036	1,515,000	813,000	2,328,000
2037-2041	1,230,000	152,400	1,382,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,465,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,047,991</b>	<b>\$ 18,512,991</b>

Total tax increment revenue for all tax allocation bonds for the year ended June 30, 2011 was \$3,408,602.

#### California Energy Commission - 2004 Loan

On August 5, 2005, a low-interest loan was received from the California Energy Commission to install solar panels at the City's Sanjon Yard facility to reduce energy use. The loan has an interest rate of 3.95 percent and a fifteen-year repayment schedule with 30 equal semi-annual payments of \$9,214.

The annual debt service requirements for this loan at June 30, 2011, are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 13,073	\$ 5,354	\$ 18,427
2013	13,609	4,818	18,427
2014	14,152	4,275	18,428
2015	14,717	3,711	18,428
2016	15,296	3,132	18,428
2017-2019	67,566	6,145	73,711
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 138,413</b>	<b>\$ 27,436</b>	<b>\$ 165,849</b>

## 9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

### A. Governmental Activities Long-Term Debt, Continued

#### California Energy Commission - 2007 Loan

On October 13, 2006, a low-interest loan was received from the California Energy Commission to install energy efficient lights at various City facilities and energy efficient pumps and motors on the heating and cooling systems at City Hall and Police/Fire Headquarters. The loan has an interest rate of 4.5 percent and a six-year repayment schedule with 11 equal semi-annual payments of \$38,703.

The annual debt service requirements for the October 13, 2006, California Energy Commission loan outstanding at June 30, 2011, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2012	\$ 37,849	\$ 854	\$ 38,703
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 37,849</b>	<b>\$ 854</b>	<b>\$ 38,703</b>

### B. Long-Term Debt of Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Funds

The summary of changes in long-term debt of business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2011, is as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2011	Classification	
					Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due in More than One Year
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Wastewater Revenue Refunding COPs	\$ 21,765,000	\$ -	\$ (720,000)	\$ 21,045,000	\$ 745,000	\$ 20,300,000
Less unamortized :						
Bond premium	203,146	-	(8,464)	194,682	-	194,682
Deferral on refunding	(333,787)	-	83,447	(250,340)	-	(250,340)
<b>Wastewater Revenue Refunding COPs, net</b>	<b>\$ 21,634,359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(645,017)</b>	<b>20,989,342</b>	<b>745,000</b>	<b>20,244,342</b>
Water Revenue Refunding COPs	23,840,000	-	(590,000)	23,250,000	610,000	22,640,000
Less unamortized :						
Bond premium	371,917	-	(33,811)	338,106	-	338,106
Deferral on refunding	(720,460)	-	65,496	(654,964)	-	(654,964)
<b>Water Revenue Refunding COPs, net</b>	<b>23,491,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(558,315)</b>	<b>22,933,142</b>	<b>610,000</b>	<b>22,323,142</b>
Safe Drinking Water Loan	17,987,933	-	(838,891)	17,149,042	859,060	16,289,982
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>\$ 63,113,749</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (2,042,223)</b>	<b>\$ 61,071,526</b>	<b>\$ 2,214,060</b>	<b>\$ 58,857,466</b>

**9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued**

***B. Long-Term Debt of Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Funds, Continued***

**Wastewater Revenue Refunding 2004 Certificates of Participation**

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$25,075,000 were issued on December 16, 2004. The Certificates were issued to provide for: 1) the defeasance of \$7,125,000 million of the City of Ventura 1996 Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds; 2) finance improvements to the City’s water reclamation facility upgrade; 3) fund a reserve fund for the Certificates; and 4) pay costs in connection with the execution and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates are due in annual principal installments of \$625,000 to \$1,405,000 through 2034. Interest rates range from 2.50 percent to 5.00 percent and is payable semi-annually on September 1 and March 1. The funding source for the repayment is lease payments made by the City to the Authority. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, was \$21,045,000.

The Wastewater Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation is secured by an irrevocable pledge of wastewater revenue. The principal and interest remaining on the certificates of participation is \$34,993,675, payable through fiscal year 2034. For the current year, principal and interest payment and pledged revenue were \$1,738,750 and \$244,606, respectively.

Total Wastewater Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation outstanding as of June 30, 2011, net of unamortized bond premium were as follows:

Principal outstanding at June 30, 2011	\$ 21,045,000
Add unamortized bond premium	194,682
Less unamortized deferral on refunding	(250,340)
<b>Net Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 20,989,342</u></u></b>

The annual debt service requirements for the 2004 Wastewater Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 745,000	\$ 993,550	\$ 1,738,550
2013	775,000	965,612	1,740,612
2014	800,000	936,550	1,736,550
2015	835,000	904,550	1,739,550
2016	605,000	871,150	1,476,150
2016-2020	3,420,000	3,955,763	7,375,763
2021-2025	4,330,000	3,053,750	7,383,750
2026-2030	5,515,000	1,859,250	7,374,250
2031-2034	4,020,000	408,500	4,428,500
<b>Total</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 21,045,000</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 13,948,675</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 34,993,675</u></u></b>

---

---

9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued

B. Long-Term Debt of Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Funds, Continued

Water Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation

Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$27,410,000 were issued on March 1, 2004. The Certificates were issued to provide for: (1) the defeasance of \$12,615,000 of the City of Ventura 1993 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds; (2) finance improvements to the City's water system; (3) fund a reserve fund for the Certificates; and (4) pay costs in connection with the execution and delivery of the Certificates. The Certificates are due in annual principal installments of \$505,000 to \$1,610,000 through 2034. Interest rates range from 3.00 percent to 5.00 percent and is payable semi-annually on October 1 and April 1. The funding source for the repayment is revenues from the Water Fund that provide cash for the lease payments to the Authority. The total amount outstanding as of June 30, 2011, totaled \$23,250,000.

The Water Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation is secured by an irrevocable pledge of water revenue. The principal and interest remaining on the certificates of participation is \$38,514,275, payable through fiscal year 2034. For the current year, principal and interest payment and pledged revenue were \$1,689,375 and \$1,525,355, respectively.

Total Water Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation outstanding as of June 30, 2011, net of unamortized bond premium and deferral on refunding were as follows:

Principal outstanding at June 30, 2011	\$ 23,250,000
Add unamortized bond premium	338,106
Less unamortized deferral on refunding	(654,964)
<b>Net Bonds outstanding at June 30, 2011</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 22,933,142</u></u></b>

The annual debt service requirements for the Water Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation outstanding at June 30, 2011, were as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 610,000	\$ 1,078,375	\$ 1,688,375
2013	630,000	1,055,888	1,685,888
2014	655,000	1,030,975	1,685,975
2015	680,000	1,004,275	1,684,275
2016	705,000	976,575	1,681,575
2017-2021	3,995,000	4,397,862	8,392,862
2022-2026	4,975,000	3,387,325	8,362,325
2027-2031	6,395,000	1,980,125	8,375,125
2032-2034	4,605,000	352,875	4,957,875
<b>Total</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 23,250,000</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 15,264,275</u></u></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 38,514,275</u></u></b>

**9. LONG-TERM DEBT, Continued**

***B. Long-Term Debt of Business-Type Activities and Proprietary Funds, Continued***

**Safe Drinking Water Loan**

The City has entered into a funding agreement with the State of California Department of Water Resources for a construction loan under the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Law of 1997. The loan has an interest rate of 2.39 percent and a 20-year repayment schedule with 40 equal payments of \$631,910.

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$ 859,060	\$ 404,760	\$ 1,263,820
2013	879,714	384,106	1,263,820
2014	900,865	362,955	1,263,820
2015	922,524	341,295	1,263,819
2016	944,705	319,115	1,263,820
2017-2021	5,075,343	1,243,756	6,319,099
2022-2026	5,715,523	603,576	6,319,099
2027-2028	1,851,308	44,421	1,895,729
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 17,149,042</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,703,983</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 20,853,026</u></b>

**10. DEFERRED REVENUES**

Deferred revenues at June 30, 2011, consist of:

<b>General Fund:</b>	
Recreational activities	\$ 606,788
Grants	676,900
Total General Fund	<u>1,283,688</u>
<b>Special Revenue Funds:</b>	
Gas Tax: Department of Transportation	337,400
Total Special Revenue Funds	<u>337,400</u>
<b>Capital Projects Funds:</b>	
Capital Improvement:	
CEC loan	164,499
Olivas Adobe	175,751
Surfer's Point	1,149,393
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>1,489,643</u>
<b>Total Deferred Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,110,731</u></b>

---

---

## 11. FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### *Fund Balances*

The City has adopted the provisions of GASB 54. The objective of the statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing governmental fund type definitions. The City has evaluated the use of the Special Revenue, Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds under the criteria set forth in GASB 54 and has determined there is no change needed.

As prescribed by GASB 54, governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. As of June 30, 2011, fund balance for governmental funds consist of the following:

**Nonspendable Fund Balance** - includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example: inventories, prepaid amounts, and long-term notes receivable.

**Restricted Fund Balance** - includes amounts that are restricted for specific purposes stipulated by external resources providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers.

**Committed Fund Balance** - includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision-making authority, the City Council. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the City Council taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally (for example: resolution and ordinance).

**Assigned Fund Balance** - includes amounts intended to be used by the City for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by 1) City Council, or 2) a body (a budget, finance committee, or management (City Executive Leadership Team, which consists of City Manager and Executive Department Heads) to which the assigned amounts are to be used for specific purposes. Assigned amounts also include all residual amounts in governmental funds (except negative amounts) other than the General Fund, that are not classified as nonspendable, restricted, or committed.

**Unassigned Fund Balance** - the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Governmental funds report residual negative balances as unassigned fund balance.

In circumstances where an expenditure is made for a purpose for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, fund balance is depleted in the order of restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. In all cases, encumbrance amounts have been assigned for specific purposes for which resources already have been allocated.

Fund balances at June 30, 2011, for the governmental funds are nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned for the following purposes:

## 11. FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, Continued

	Major Funds							
	General	Gas Tax	Park and	Certificates of	Capital	Housing and	Redevelopment	Major
	Fund	Special	Recreation	Participation	Improvement	Community	Agency	Governmental
	Revenue	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Capital Projects	Capital Projects		Funds
<b>Fund Balances:</b>								
<b>Nonspendable:</b>								
Loans and Notes Receivable	\$ 1,070,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 816,398	\$ 5,737,974	\$ 7,624,486
Advance to RDA	5,559,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,559,007
Prepays	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	926
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,630,047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>816,398</b>	<b>5,737,974</b>	<b>13,184,419</b>
<b>Restricted for:</b>								
Assets Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,880	540,880
Capital Projects	5,260,641	8,199,850	-	-	-	-	-	13,460,491
Debt Service	-	-	-	2,537,020	-	-	-	2,537,020
Housing & Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	466,472	-	466,472
Public Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation & Highways	-	13,342,554	-	-	-	-	-	13,342,554
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>5,260,641</b>	<b>21,542,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,537,020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>466,472</b>	<b>540,880</b>	<b>30,347,417</b>
<b>Committed to:</b>								
Building & Safety	85,839	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,839
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
Jobs Investment	3,256,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,226
Other Miscellaneous	19,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,140
Public Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement	512,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	512,653
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>15,873,858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,873,858</b>
<b>Assigned to:</b>								
Capital Projects	-	-	807,000	-	1,736,413	-	-	2,543,413
Code Compliance Loans	74,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,219
Downtown Commercial Rehabilitation	493,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,566
Encumbrances	2,327,245	457,187	-	-	-	97,288	-	2,881,720
Housing Preservation	441,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,837
Investment Portobello	164,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,933
Other Miscellaneous	10,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,531
Park and Recreation	-	-	4,173,569	-	-	-	-	4,173,569
Public Protection	751,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	751,459
Portobello Assessment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>4,263,791</b>	<b>457,187</b>	<b>4,980,569</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,736,413</b>	<b>97,288</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,535,248</b>
<b>Unassigned:</b>								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,821,140)	(6,821,140)
<b>Total fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 32,028,337</b>	<b>\$ 21,999,591</b>	<b>\$ 4,980,569</b>	<b>\$ 2,537,020</b>	<b>\$ 1,736,413</b>	<b>\$ 1,380,158</b>	<b>\$ (542,286)</b>	<b>\$ 64,119,802</b>

### Restricted to Future Capital Projects

Cemetery Memorial park improvement	\$ 263,867	Street resurfacing-Main st-Mills to Telephone Rd.	\$ 2,003,780
Police/Fire emergency generator	96,825	Street resurfacing-N. Catalina neighborhood	1,567,044
HVAC City Hall West	1,096,429	ASM - Fairview neighborhood	708,976
Marina Park boating docks renovation	295,299	HWY 126 Harmon barranca bike path connection	706,569
Marina Park restroom repl & park improvement	339,549	Green street demonstration - S. Catalina	674,588
City Hall photovoltaic power system	250,000	Street resurfacing - 2011 slurry/cape seal	580,791
Fire station energy efficiency improvements	200,000	Olivas park drive extension	534,674
Energy efficiency light replacements	249,994	Traffic signal infrastructure modernization	503,693
City Hall East first floor refurbishment	1,018,462	Telegraph road - Claremont street traffic signal	329,799
Surfers Point improvements	444,186	Left turn lane 5 Points intersection	255,844
Comm park energy savings improvements	1,006,029	Access ramps 2009	186,886
		Bus center & shelters	111,928
		California street bridge upgrade	34,979
<b>General Fund CIP Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,260,640</b>	<b>Gas Tax CIP Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,199,550</b>

### Assigned to Future Capital Projects

Community Park Softball Field lights	\$ 310,000	CMP & Drainage infrastructure replacement	\$ 100,000
Transfer to General Fund (Debt Repayment)	150,000	Harbor area public safety facility	380,000
Westside Community Pool	148,000	Beach Water Quality improvements	713,229
Ocean Park/Thompson Connection	199,000	Promenade repair and improvements	543,184
<b>Park and Recreation CIP Total</b>	<b>\$ 807,000</b>	<b>Capital Improvement Capital Projects Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,736,413</b>

## 11. FUND BALANCES FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, Continued

Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	Special Revenue				Debt Service			Capital Projects	Total Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
	Law Enforcement	Public Art	Downtown Parking District	Maintenance Assessment District	Street Lighting District	Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds	Redevelopment Agency	Portobello Dredging		
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,624,486
-	-	1,181,742	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,181,742	6,740,749
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	926
-	-	<b>1,181,742</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,181,742</b>	<b>14,366,161</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,880
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,460,491
-	-	-	-	-	2,417,685	1,382,961	-	-	3,800,646	6,337,666
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466,472
20,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,861	20,861
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,342,554
<b>20,861</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,417,685</b>	<b>1,382,961</b>	-	-	<b>3,821,507</b>	<b>34,168,924</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,839
-	-	1,069,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069,866	1,069,866
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,256,226
-	-	-	-	223,115	-	-	-	-	223,115	242,255
-	-	718,604	-	664,027	-	-	-	-	1,382,631	1,382,631
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512,653
-	-	<b>1,788,470</b>	-	<b>887,142</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2,675,612</b>	<b>18,549,470</b>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,543,413
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,219
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,566
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,881,720
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,837
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,933
-	4,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,351	14,882
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,173,569
-	114,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,790	866,249
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,409,142	1,409,142	1,409,142
-	<b>119,141</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,409,142</b>	<b>1,528,283</b>	<b>13,063,531</b>
-	-	-	(1,180,834)	-	(50,605)	-	-	-	(1,231,439)	(8,052,579)
<b>\$ 20,861</b>	<b>\$ 119,141</b>	<b>\$ 2,970,212</b>	<b>\$ (1,180,834)</b>	<b>\$ 887,142</b>	<b>\$ (50,605)</b>	<b>\$ 2,417,685</b>	<b>\$ 1,382,961</b>	<b>\$ 1,409,142</b>	<b>\$ 7,975,705</b>	<b>\$ 72,095,507</b>

### Committed to Future Capital Projects

Public Art - California street bridge	\$ 124,000
Public Art - Mission Park gateway	87,000
Public Art - Promenade/Surfer's point	17,000
Public Art - Harbor wastewater wetlands phase I	244,000
Public Art - Conservation	20,000
Public Art - Harbor Wastewater wetlands phase II	400,000
Public Art - Wells neighborhood park	60,000
Public Art - Streetscape murals bus shelters phase II	25,000
Public Art - Administration	41,398
Public Art - Municipal art acquisition	28,727
Public Art - Place community arts projects	17,741
Public Art - Community response	5,000
<b>Public Art CIP Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,069,866</b>

---

---

## 12. SELF-INSURANCE ACCRUED LIABILITIES

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The City is self-insured for the first \$500,000 in loss for each workers' compensation claim and the first \$1,000,000 for each general liability claim and up to \$25,000 for property damage claims. The City accounts for and finances its self-insured risks of loss in the Workers' Compensation Fund and Public Liability Fund. Excess insurance is purchased from commercial carriers for each workers' compensation and general liability claim losses in excess of the self-insured retention levels.

The outstanding claim liabilities in each of the self-insurance internal service funds are based on independent claims evaluation and also the results of separate actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported. Claims liabilities are calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends including frequency and amount of payouts and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. General and workers' compensation liabilities are carried at an actuarially determined rate. It is the City's practice to obtain full actuarial studies biannually for general liability and workers' compensation coverage. Premiums are charged by the internal service self-insurance funds using various allocation methods that include actual costs, trends in claims experience, claim severity and claims frequency. Revenues of the internal service self-insurance funds are expended to provide adequate resources to allay program administrative costs, preventative measures and to meet liabilities as they become due. Claims and judgments are generally liquidated by the internal service funds.

During the past three fiscal (claims) years, none of the above programs of protection have had settlements or judgments that exceeded pooled or insured coverage. There have been no significant reductions in pooled or insured liability coverage from coverage in the prior year.

The aggregate change in the balance of claims liabilities for the internal service self-insurance funds were as follows:

	<u>June 30</u>	
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 8,640,993	\$ 7,219,595
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	2,820,236	3,641,402
Claim payments	<u>(2,721,726)</u>	<u>(2,220,004)</u>
<b>Unpaid claims, end of year</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,739,503</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,640,993</u></b>
Current portion	\$ 2,538,315	\$ 2,282,412
Noncurrent portion	<u>6,201,188</u>	<u>6,358,581</u>
<b>Total claims and judgements payable</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,739,503</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 8,640,993</u></b>

At June 30, 2011, total estimated claims payable were as follows:

General Liability	\$ 1,787,214
Workers' Compensation	<u>6,952,289</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,739,503</u></b>

### 13. PENSION PLANS

#### *California Public Employees' Retirement Plan (PERS)*

**Plan Description** - The City contributes to the California Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS), an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit pension plan. PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. PERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and City ordinance. Copies of PERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their Executive Office located at 400 P Street, Sacramento, California 95814.

**Funding Policy** - Active members are required by State statute to contribute 7 percent of their annual salary if a Miscellaneous member, and 9 percent if a Safety member. The employees contribute 2 percent of their required contribution and the City pays the remaining required employee contributions for all Miscellaneous employees and Safety employees in the Fire, Police, Police Management and for the Fire Chief and Police Chief (Fire Management Unit employees pay their own 9 percent). The City's employer required contributions rate for Safety employees was 31.295 percent and Miscellaneous was 10.309 percent for the fiscal year.

**Annual Pension Cost** - Required contributions were determined as part of the June 30, 2008, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included: (a) 7.75 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), (b) projected salary increases range from 3.55 percent to 14.45 percent for miscellaneous employees and 3.55 percent to 13.15 percent for safety employees depending on age, service, and type of employment, and (c) 2 percent per year cost-of-living adjustments. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.0 percent. The actuarial value of PERS assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a three-year period. PERS unfunded actuarial accrued liability (or surplus) is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payrolls on a closed basis. These assumptions are the same that were used in computing the schedule of funding progress below in 2010. The amortization period at June 30, 2010, was 21 years for miscellaneous employees. The amortization period at June 30, 2010, was 29 years for safety employees.

#### THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR PERS

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Safety Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Total Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation</u>
6/30/2009	\$2,843,559	\$6,318,871	\$9,162,430	100%	-
6/30/2010	2,771,846	6,356,675	9,128,521	97%	\$388,095
6/30/2011	2,857,655	6,299,911	9,157,566	100%	-

### 13. PENSION PLANS, Continued

A schedule of funding progress is presented below:

	Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Asset Value	Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability	Underfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio	Covered Payroll	Underfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Liability as Percentage of Covered Payroll
Miscellaneous							
Employees Group	06/30/10	\$171,259,629	\$192,586,854	\$21,327,225	88.9%	\$27,786,031	76.8%
Safety							
Employees Group	06/30/10	190,490,790	258,876,170	68,385,380	73.6%	20,216,386	338.3%

The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the Notes to the basic financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

### 14. JOINT VENTURE TRANSACTIONS

#### *South Coast Area Transit*

The City is a participant in a joint venture agreement with the cities of Port Hueneme, Ojai, Oxnard, and the County of Ventura for investment in a public bus transportation system, South Coast Area Transit (SCAT). As of June 30, 2011, the City held a 31.93 percent interest in SCAT based upon the number of service miles in the City. The City's net equity in SCAT, accounted for under the equity method, was \$8,591,606 or 38.18 percent at June 30, 2011. The City's share of SCAT's net operating loss was \$975,378 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011, and the City's share of SCAT's capital grants was \$86,305 resulting in a net \$889,073 decrease in equity in fiscal year 2011. Complete separate financial statements are available from the SCAT office at 301 East Third Street, Oxnard, CA 93030.

### 15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The City is presently involved in certain matters of litigation that have arisen in the normal course of conducting City business. City management believes, based upon consultation with the City Attorney, that the case listed below is the only case that could result in a material adverse financial impact on the City. Notwithstanding the case below, City management believes that the City's insurance programs are sufficient to cover any potential losses if an unfavorable outcome materializes from any of the other cases.

The City was a named defendant in *Wishtoyo Foundation/Ventura Coastkeeper vs. City of Ventura, U.S. District Court Case No.: CV10-02072- K(PJWx)*. This action seeks declaratory and injunctive relief and civil penalties against the City for alleged unlawful discharge of treated sewage effluent and raw sewage into waters of the United States in violation of the Clean Water Act and Ventura's NPDES permit. Among the relief requested was an order declaring that Ventura has violated and is in continued violation of the Clean Water Act; enjoining Ventura from discharging raw sewage to waters of the United States; and ordering Ventura to pay civil penalties of up to \$32,500 per day per violation for all Clean Water Act

---

---

## **15. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES, Continued**

violations occurring between January 5, 2005 and January 12, 2009, and up to \$37,500 per day per violation for all Clean Water Act violations occurring since January 12, 2009. In August 2011, the City agreed to resolve this case. Analysis is currently underway of the potential remediation costs. However, the City expects that any costs associated with the settlement will be borne by the City's Wastewater Fund and not the General Fund. The City does not expect that the case will have a material adverse effect on the General Fund or obligations payable from the General Fund, including lease payments.

## **16. JOBS INVESTMENT FUND**

During fiscal year 2007-08, the City entered into an agreement with DFJ Frontier Fund as a limited liability partner to invest a total of \$3 million in high-tech, start-up companies throughout the state of California, excluding Silicon Valley. The purpose of this venture capital arrangement is to promote economic growth within the State. When these start-up companies sell after maturing, investors will receive a percentage of the equity based upon their investment. Between fiscal year 2008 and 2011, the City expended \$1,650,000 of the \$3 million set-aside for this purpose. The City has treated this as an expenditure rather than an investment.

In addition, the City set aside \$1.6 million for the Ventura Jobs Coinvestment Account with DFJ Frontier Fund to invest in high-tech, start-up companies within the City of Ventura. DFJ Frontier has agreed to match the City's contributions in funding these companies. The City has expended \$180,000 of the \$1.6 million set aside for this purpose. The City has treated this as an expenditure rather than an investment. There were no expenditures in fiscal year 2010-11

Finally, \$682,000 has been expended to establish and provide start-up funding for the Ventura Technology Center incubator.

The City displays the money set-aside for the Jobs Investment Fund as committed fund balance within the General Fund (see Note 11).

## **17. DEFERRED FEES**

Due to the slowing California economy, the City entered into an agreement, during fiscal year 2007-08, with Working Artists of Ventura (WAV) Apartments Partners (69 units of rental housing restricted to low and very low income households) to defer \$1,483,914 in planning and permitting fees.

The deferred fees are scheduled to be repaid over 55 years beginning in 2010. Because of the long-term repayment schedule with WAV, no receivable has been recorded for these deferred fees.

---

---

## 18. RESTATEMENT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The accompanying financial statements contain a restatement of net assets and fund balance.

The beginning net assets at July 1, 2010 were restated to report a change in interest payable for the CALHFA HELP loan 2008. The beginning net assets reported in the financial statements at July 1, 2010 were restated as follows:

<u>Net Assets</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
Ending net assets, June 30, 2010, as previously reported	\$ (15,639,504)
Accrued interest payable adjustment	(105,000)
Beginning net assets, July 1, 2010, as restated	<u>\$ (15,744,504)</u>

## 19. DEFICIT FUND BALANCES AND NET ASSETS

Below are plans to eliminate deficit fund balances and net assets:

### Downtown Parking District

The deficit of \$1,180,834 includes substantial initial start up costs and capital expenditures, and these costs will be covered by future anticipated revenues.

### Street Lighting District

The deficit of \$50,605 will be covered by transfers from the General fund.

### Employee Fringe Benefits

The rate of collections for this fund is reviewed and adjusted annually during the budget development. This process will be used to increase rates in future years in order to cover the deficit of \$3,734,203 in this fund.

### Workers' Compensation

The rate of collections for this fund is reviewed and adjusted annually during the budget development. This process will be used to increase rates in order to cover the deficit of \$153,231 in this fund.

### Redevelopment Agency Capital Projects

The deficit of \$542,286 will be covered by future tax increment revenue.

---

---

## 20. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS

The Housing Authority of the City of Ventura's (Housing Authority) Board of Commissioners is appointed by the Mayor, while the Ventura Port District's Board of Commissioners is appointed by the City Council. However, these entities do not qualify as component units of the City pursuant to GASB Statements No. 14 and 39 because the City cannot impose its will on these entities and there is no potential for these entities to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. As a result, the Housing Authority and the Ventura Port District are considered as related organizations of the City.

## 21. RECENT CHANGES IN LEGISLATION AFFECTING CALIFORNIA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES

On June 29, 2011, the Governor of the State of California signed Assembly Bills 1X 26 and 27 as part of the State's budget package. Assembly Bill 1X 26 requires each California redevelopment agency to suspend (effective July 1, 2011) nearly all activities except to implement existing contracts, meet already-incurred obligations, preserve its assets and prepare for the impending dissolution of the agency. Assembly Bill 1X 27 provides a means for redevelopment agencies to continue to exist and operate by means of a Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program. Under this program, each city would adopt an ordinance agreeing to make certain "community remittance" payments to the County Auditor Controller in fiscal year 2011-12 and annual payments each fiscal year thereafter. Assembly Bill 1X 26 indicates that the city "may use any available funds not otherwise obligated for other uses" to make this community remittance payment. The City of Ventura ("City") intends to use tax increment allocable to its redevelopment agency for this purpose per Resolution #2011-050 and #RA2011-008. The amounts to be paid after fiscal year 2011-12 have yet to be confirmed by the State Legislature.

The League of California Cities and the California Redevelopment Association (CRA) filed a lawsuit on July 18, 2011 on behalf of cities, counties and redevelopment agencies petitioning the California Supreme Court to overturn Assembly Bills 1X 26 and 27 on the grounds that they violate the California Constitution. On August 11, 2011, the California Supreme Court issued a stay of all of Assembly Bill 1X 27 and most of Assembly Bill 1X 26. The California Supreme Court stated in its order that "the briefing schedule is designed to facilitate oral argument as early as possible in 2011, and a decision before January 15, 2012." A second order issued by the California Supreme Court on August 17, 2011 indicated that certain provisions of Assembly Bills 1X 26 and 27 were still in effect and not affected by its previous stay, including requirements to file an appeal of the determination of the community remittance payment by August 15, the requirement to adopt an Enforceable Obligations Payment Schedule ("EOPS") by August 29, 2011, and the requirement to prepare a preliminary draft of the initial Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule ("ROPS") by September 30, 2011.

Because the stay provided by Assembly Bill 1X 26 only affects enforcement, each agency must adopt an EOPS prior to September 30, as required by the statute. Enforceable obligations include bonds, loans and payments required by the federal or State government; legally enforceable payments required in connection with agency employees such as pension payments and unemployment payments, judgments or settlements; legally binding and enforceable agreements or contracts; and contracts or agreements necessary for the continued administration or operation of the agency that are permitted for purposes set forth in AB1X 26. The Agency adopted the EOPS on August 22, 2011.

Assembly Bill 1X 26 directs the State Controller of the State of California to review the propriety of any transfers of assets between redevelopment agencies and other public bodies that occurred after January 1, 2011. If the public body that received such transfers is not contractually committed to a third party for the

---

---

**20. RECENT CHANGES IN LEGISLATION AFFECTING CALIFORNIA REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES, Continued**

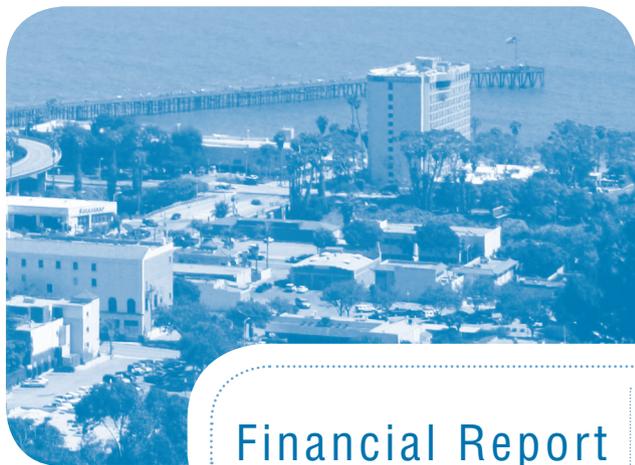
expenditure or encumbrance of those assets, the State Controller is required to order the available assets to be transferred to the public body designated as the successor agency by Assembly Bill 1X 26.

In the event that Assembly Bill 1X 26 is upheld, the receivable recognized by funds of the City that had previously loaned or advanced funds to the redevelopment agency may become uncollectible with a loss recognized by the advancing funds. Funds of the City may also be impacted by the elimination of reimbursements previously paid to the City by the redevelopment agency for shared administrative services.

On August 1, 2011, City Ordinance No. 2011-011 was adopted, indicating that the City will comply with the Voluntary Alternative Redevelopment Program in order to permit the continued existence and operation of the agency, in the event Assembly Bills 1X 26 and/or 27 are upheld as constitutional. The initial payment by the City is estimated to be \$1,191,458 with one half due on January 15, 2012 and the other half due May 15, 2012. Thereafter, an estimated \$300,920 will be due annually. The amounts to be paid after fiscal year 2011-12 have yet to be confirmed by the state legislature. The semi-annual payments will be due on January 15 and May 15 of each year and would increase or decrease with changes in tax increment. Additionally, an increased amount would be due to schools if any new debt were incurred. Assembly Bill 1X 27 allows a one-year reprieve on the agency's obligation to contribute 20 percent of tax increment to the low-and-moderate-income housing fund so as to permit the Agency to assemble sufficient funds to make its initial payments. On September 26, 2011, the City and Agency issued resolutions approving and authorizing a conditional agreement for the community remittance payments, and the Agency approved a resolution (#RA2011-009) conditionally reducing its Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund for FY 2011-2012 to accommodate the community remittance payment.

Management believes that the Agency will have sufficient funds to pay its obligations as they become due during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. The nature and extent of the operation of redevelopment agencies in the State of California beyond that fiscal year are dependent upon the outcome of litigation surrounding the actions of the state. In the event that Assembly Bills 1X 26 and/or 27 are specifically found by the courts to be unconstitutional, there is a possibility that future acts of the California State legislature may create new challenges to the existence and funding of redevelopment agencies. This is based on the California State legislature's declared intent to eliminate redevelopment agencies and to reduce their funding.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

---

**1. BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

Through the budget, the City Council sets the direction of the City, allocates its resources and establishes its priorities. The Annual Budget assures the efficient and effective use of the City's economic resources, as well as establishing that the highest priority objectives are accomplished.

The Annual Budget serves the fiscal period July 1 to June 30 and is a vehicle that accurately and openly communicates these priorities to the community, businesses, vendors, employees, and other public agencies. Additionally, it establishes the foundation of effective financial planning by providing resource planning and controls that permit the evaluation and adjustment of the City's performance.

The City prepares a one-year budget. The annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for the General, special revenue, and debt service funds. All annual appropriations expire at the end of the year. Capital projects funds adopt project-length plans.

The Finance and Technology Department, working with all operating departments and the City Manager, develops a preliminary budget. On or before May 1 each year, the City Manager transmits the proposed budget to the City Council. The proposed budget includes both the sources and types of funds for the proposed expenditures. The City Council conducts public hearings on the proposed budget prior to June 30. On or before July 1, the budget is adopted and enacted by the City Council.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department and division. City department heads may make transfers of appropriations within their department. All transfers between departments require approval of the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control is at the department level for the General Fund and at the fund level for all other governmental funds. Appropriation revisions made during the year ended June 30, 2011, were not significant.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. The commitments will be re-appropriated and honored in the subsequent year.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**1. BUDGETARY INFORMATION, Continued**

Following are the budget comparison schedules for the General Fund and all major special revenue funds.

*Budget Comparison Schedule, General Fund*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		Positive (Negative)
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 33,401,669	\$ 33,401,669	\$ 33,401,669	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	58,589,958	58,589,958	56,877,384	(1,712,574)
Licenses and permits	1,069,489	1,069,489	2,103,379	1,033,890
Intergovernmental	8,470,796	10,857,806	9,176,456	(1,681,350)
Charges for services	8,334,404	8,297,112	7,604,749	(692,363)
Fines and forfeitures	1,968,801	1,968,801	1,634,251	(334,550)
Use of money and property	1,843,387	1,801,909	1,486,905	(315,004)
Other revenue	2,581,457	2,799,510	2,769,381	(30,129)
Transfers from other funds	2,236,743	2,810,866	2,037,691	(773,175)
<b>Amount available for appropriations</b>	<b>85,095,035</b>	<b>88,195,451</b>	<b>83,690,196</b>	<b>(4,505,255)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
General government	3,055,601	3,281,812	2,677,327	604,485
Human resources	1,006,014	955,780	758,217	197,563
Finance and technology	7,817,371	7,670,168	7,305,876	364,292
Community development	6,238,083	7,192,698	7,014,408	178,290
Community services	11,923,071	12,113,518	11,217,429	896,089
Public safety - police	27,187,398	27,777,527	27,712,849	64,678
Public safety - fire	14,388,133	14,787,295	14,460,517	326,778
Public works	8,408,802	9,467,756	6,954,028	2,513,728
Capital outlays	248,000	711,003	400,263	310,740
Transfers to other funds	5,139,195	12,411,232	6,562,614	5,848,618
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>85,411,668</b>	<b>96,368,789</b>	<b>85,063,528</b>	<b>11,305,261</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges for appropriations	(316,633)	(8,173,338)	(1,373,332)	6,800,006
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 33,085,036</b>	<b>\$ 25,228,331</b>	<b>\$ 32,028,337</b>	<b>\$ 6,800,006</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**1. BUDGETARY INFORMATION, Continued**

*Budget Comparison Schedule, Gas Tax Special Revenue Fund*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 22,155,086	\$ 22,155,086	\$ 22,155,086	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	-	-	770,890	770,890
Intergovernmental	7,470,063	7,116,669	3,843,665	(3,273,004)
Use of money and property	65,731	65,731	181,379	115,648
Other revenue	-	-	259	259
Transfers from other funds	339,344	398,734	133,306	(265,428)
<b>Amount available for appropriations</b>	<b>7,875,138</b>	<b>7,581,134</b>	<b>4,929,499</b>	<b>(2,651,635)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Capital outlays	11,713,835	18,977,109	4,875,498	14,101,611
Transfers to other funds	961,185	671,969	209,496	462,473
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>12,675,020</b>	<b>19,649,078</b>	<b>5,084,994</b>	<b>14,564,084</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges for appropriations	(4,799,882)	(12,067,944)	(155,495)	11,912,449
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 17,355,204</b>	<b>\$ 10,087,142</b>	<b>\$ 21,999,591</b>	<b>\$ 11,912,449</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**1. BUDGETARY INFORMATION, Continued**

*Budget Comparison Schedule, Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 4,989,511	\$ 4,989,511	\$ 4,989,511	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	-	-	328,053	328,053
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Use of money and property	-	-	87,789	87,789
Other revenue	218,965	218,965	2,722	(216,243)
Transfers from other funds	-	1,009,709	3,680	(1,006,029)
<b>Amount available for appropriations</b>	<b>218,965</b>	<b>1,228,674</b>	<b>422,244</b>	<b>(806,430)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Current:				
Capital outlays	1,308,932	1,486,797	6,186	1,480,611
Transfers to other funds	150,000	425,000	425,000	-
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>1,458,932</b>	<b>1,911,797</b>	<b>431,186</b>	<b>1,480,611</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges for appropriations	(1,239,967)	(683,123)	(8,942)	674,181
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 3,749,544</b>	<b>\$ 4,306,388</b>	<b>\$ 4,980,569</b>	<b>\$ 674,181</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Required Supplementary Information**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

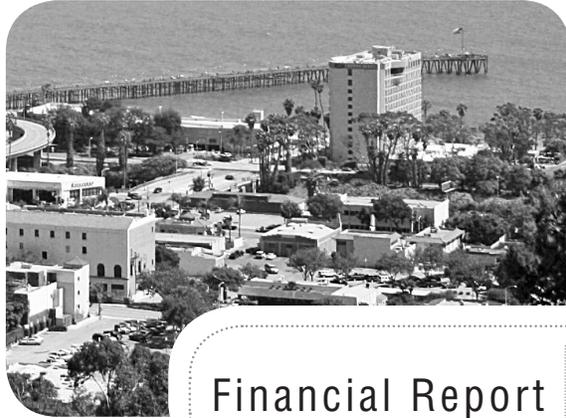
---

**2. SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

A schedule of funding progress for the most recent years available, four actuarial valuations are presented below.

	Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Asset Value	Entry Age Actuarial Accrued Liability	Underfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio	Covered Payroll	Underfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Liability as Percentage of Covered Payroll
Miscellaneous	06/30/08	\$ 157,529,148	\$ 167,837,616	\$ 10,308,468	93.9%	\$ 30,850,606	33.4%
Employees Group	06/30/09	165,040,339	184,806,501	19,766,162	89.3%	28,935,608	68.3%
	06/30/10	171,259,625	192,586,854	21,327,225	88.9%	27,786,031	76.8%
Safety	06/30/08	177,314,177	223,938,241	46,624,064	79.2%	19,855,299	234.8%
Employees Group	06/30/09	184,660,390	248,929,746	64,269,356	74.2%	21,898,681	293.5%
	06/30/10	190,490,790	258,876,170	68,385,380	73.6%	20,216,386	338.3%

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

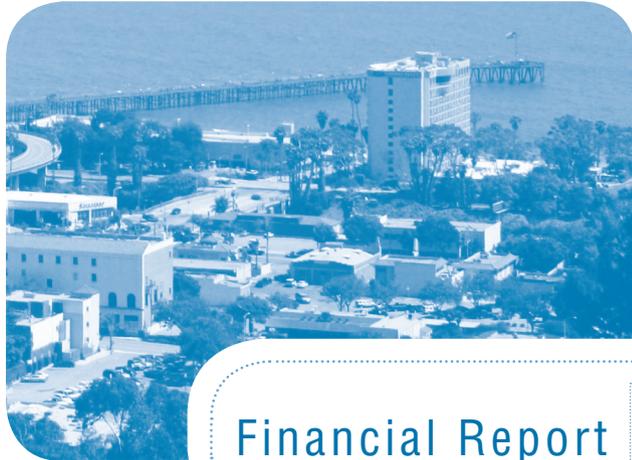


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

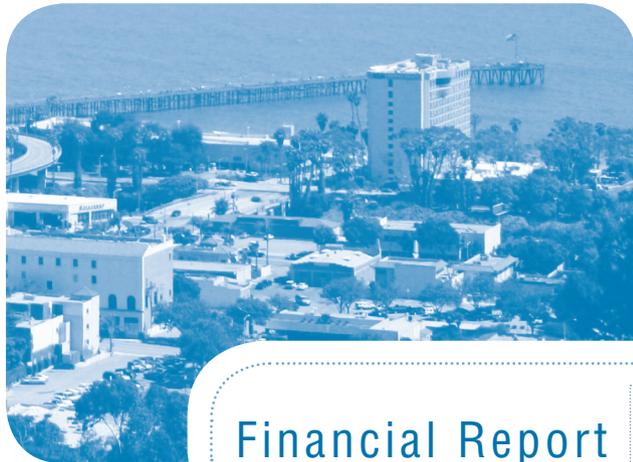


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Certificates of Participation Debt Obligation Debt Service Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<u>\$ 1,603,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,603,598</u>	<u>\$ 1,603,598</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Use of money and property	89,064	89,064	32,575	(56,489)
Other revenue	-	-	1,066,553	1,066,553
Issuance of certificates of participation	-	-	20,615,000	20,615,000
Transfers from other funds	<u>4,375,068</u>	<u>4,375,068</u>	<u>4,465,765</u>	<u>90,697</u>
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<u><b>4,464,132</b></u>	<u><b>4,464,132</b></u>	<u><b>26,179,893</b></u>	<u><b>21,715,761</b></u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Capital outlays	10,000	508,882	505,773	3,109
Principal retirement	2,360,000	10,500,000	10,500,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	2,005,068	2,370,236	2,370,224	12
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	11,728,764	(11,728,764)
Transfers to other funds	<u>845,398</u>	<u>1,889,213</u>	<u>141,710</u>	<u>1,747,503</u>
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<u><b>5,220,466</b></u>	<u><b>15,268,331</b></u>	<u><b>25,246,471</b></u>	<u><b>(9,978,140)</b></u>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	<u>(756,334)</u>	<u>(10,804,199)</u>	<u>933,422</u>	<u>11,737,621</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><b>\$ 847,264</b></u>	<u><b>\$ (9,200,601)</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 2,537,020</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 11,737,621</b></u>

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

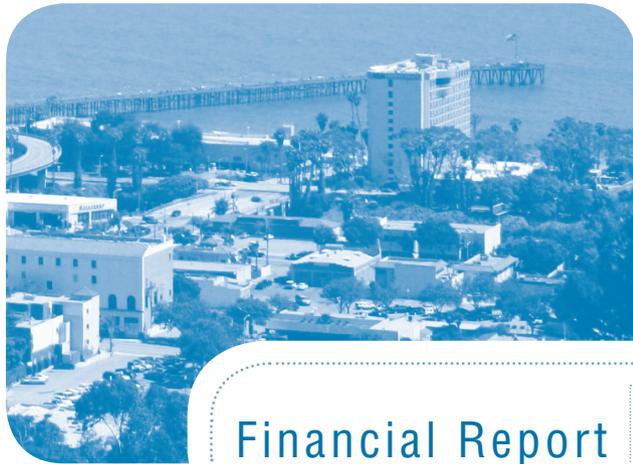


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

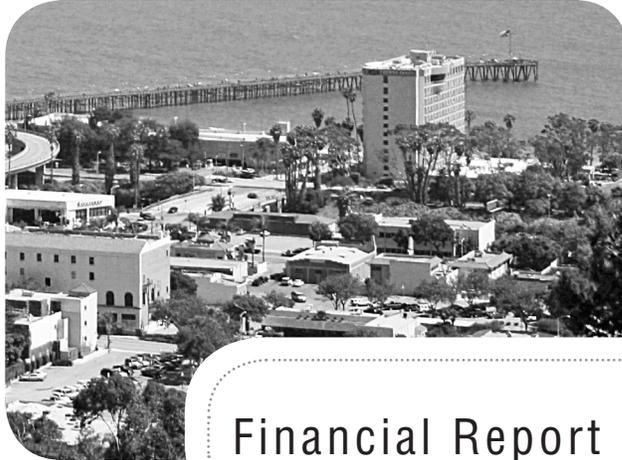
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011



## Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Fund** – To account for the enactment of Assembly Bill 3229 in the California State Budget to be used for front-line municipal police services.

**Law Enforcement Fund** – To account for revenue and costs related to special narcotics investigations and for providing police services on a contractual basis to other entities.

**Public Art Fund** – To account for revenue and expenditures related to the City's Public Art Program.

**Downtown Parking District Fund** – To account for revenue and expenditures related to the City's Downtown Parking Management Program.

**Maintenance Assessment District Fund** – To account for funds held in trust by the City as collected from property assessments to be used for maintenance for improvements such as landscape and lighting.

**Street Lighting Fund** – To account for street lighting revenue and expenditures for the City.

**Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds Fund** – To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of long-term debt principal and interest for the parking structure leaseback and Revenue Refunding Bonds.

**Redevelopment Agency Fund** – To account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general long-term debt principal and interest by the Redevelopment Agency.

**Housing and Community Development Block Grant Fund** – To account for the revenue and expenditures related to Federal community development block grants.\*

**Portobello Dredging Fund** – To account for improvements and dredging of the Portobello Canal.

\* This has been classified as a Major Fund for June 30, 2011.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

	Special Revenue				
	Supplemental				
	Law Enforcement Services	Law Enforcement	Public Art	Downtown Parking District	Maintenance Assessment District
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 120,989	\$ 1,790,708	\$ 3,254	\$ 891,903
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	408	-	1,833	5,872
Due from others	-	-	-	592	-
Due from other governments	20,861	-	-	-	11,283
Advances to other funds	-	-	1,181,742	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 20,861</b>	<b>\$ 121,397</b>	<b>\$ 2,972,450</b>	<b>\$ 5,679</b>	<b>\$ 909,058</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>					
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 2,256	\$ 2,238	\$ 16,570	\$ 21,916
Due to other funds	-	-	-	1,169,935	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	8	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,256</b>	<b>2,238</b>	<b>1,186,513</b>	<b>21,916</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>					
Nonspendable	-	-	1,181,742	-	-
Restricted	20,861	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	1,774,470	-	887,142
Assigned	-	119,141	14,000	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	(1,180,834)	-
<b>Total fund balances (deficit)</b>	<b>20,861</b>	<b>119,141</b>	<b>2,970,212</b>	<b>(1,180,834)</b>	<b>887,142</b>
<b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>	<b>\$ 20,861</b>	<b>\$ 121,397</b>	<b>\$ 2,972,450</b>	<b>\$ 5,679</b>	<b>\$ 909,058</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>		<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Other Governmental Funds</u>
Street Lighting District	Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds	Redevelopment Agency	Portobello Dredging	
\$ 12,151	\$ 743,138	\$ -	\$ 1,409,142	\$ 4,971,285
-	2,046,370	1,382,905	-	3,429,275
23,272	34	56	-	31,475
-	-	-	-	592
16,327	-	-	-	48,471
-	-	-	-	1,181,742
<u>\$ 51,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,789,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,961</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,142</u>	<u>\$ 9,662,840</u>
\$ 102,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 145,335
-	371,857	-	-	1,541,792
-	-	-	-	8
<u>102,355</u>	<u>371,857</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,687,135</u>
-	-	-	-	1,181,742
-	2,417,685	1,382,961	-	3,821,507
-	-	-	-	2,661,612
-	-	-	1,409,142	1,542,283
(50,605)	-	-	-	(1,231,439)
<u>(50,605)</u>	<u>2,417,685</u>	<u>1,382,961</u>	<u>1,409,142</u>	<u>7,975,705</u>
<u>\$ 51,750</u>	<u>\$ 2,789,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,382,961</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,142</u>	<u>\$ 9,662,840</u>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Non-Major Governmental Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Special Revenue				
	Supplemental Law Enforcement Services	Law Enforcement	Public Art	Downtown Parking District	Maintenance Assessment District
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
Taxes	\$ 107,814	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,067
Intergovernmental	-	29,991	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	434,849	675,383
Use of money and property	-	1,504	70,300	57,244	11,770
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	535
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>107,814</b>	<b>31,495</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>492,093</b>	<b>690,755</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
<b>Current:</b>					
Public works	-	-	-	1,114,728	345,399
Public safety - police	366,452	176,195	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	91,788	-	-
<b>Debt service:</b>					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>366,452</b>	<b>176,195</b>	<b>91,788</b>	<b>1,114,728</b>	<b>345,399</b>
<b>REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(258,638)</b>	<b>(144,700)</b>	<b>(21,488)</b>	<b>(622,635)</b>	<b>345,356</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Transfers in	257,865	131,551	35,488	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(122,241)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>257,865</b>	<b>131,551</b>	<b>35,488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(122,241)</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>(773)</b>	<b>(13,149)</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>(622,635)</b>	<b>223,115</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES:</b>					
Beginning of year	21,634	132,290	2,956,212	(558,199)	664,027
<b>End of year</b>	<b>\$ 20,861</b>	<b>\$ 119,141</b>	<b>\$ 2,970,212</b>	<b>\$ (1,180,834)</b>	<b>\$ 887,142</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and Accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>		<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Street Lighting District</u>	<u>Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Redevelopment Agency</u>	<u>Portobello Dredging</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 3,276	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 114,157
-	-	-	-	29,991
868,556	-	-	-	1,978,788
2,413	28,986	13,559	38,250	224,026
-	-	-	-	535
<b>874,245</b>	<b>28,986</b>	<b>13,559</b>	<b>38,250</b>	<b>2,347,497</b>
1,265,321	-	-	-	2,725,448
-	-	-	-	542,647
-	-	-	596	92,384
-	450,000	305,000	-	755,000
-	456,031	873,976	-	1,330,007
<b>1,265,321</b>	<b>906,031</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>5,445,486</b>
<b>(391,076)</b>	<b>(877,045)</b>	<b>(1,165,417)</b>	<b>37,654</b>	<b>(3,097,989)</b>
404,317	150,000	1,177,626	-	2,156,847
-	(657,919)	-	-	(780,160)
<b>404,317</b>	<b>(507,919)</b>	<b>1,177,626</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,376,687</b>
<b>13,241</b>	<b>(1,384,964)</b>	<b>12,209</b>	<b>37,654</b>	<b>(1,721,302)</b>
(63,846)	3,802,649	1,370,752	1,371,488	9,697,007
<b>\$ (50,605)</b>	<b>\$ 2,417,685</b>	<b>\$ 1,382,961</b>	<b>\$ 1,409,142</b>	<b>\$ 7,975,705</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Special Revenue Fund**

**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 21,634	\$ 21,634	\$ 21,634	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	200,000	200,000	107,814	(92,186)
Use of money and property	1,682	1,682	-	(1,682)
Transfer from other funds	252,412	252,412	257,865	5,453
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>454,094</b>	<b>454,094</b>	<b>365,679</b>	<b>(88,415)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Public safety - police	454,094	454,094	366,452	87,642
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>454,094</b>	<b>454,094</b>	<b>366,452</b>	<b>87,642</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	-	-	(773)	(773)
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 21,634</b>	<b>\$ 21,634</b>	<b>\$ 20,861</b>	<b>\$ (773)</b>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Law Enforcement Special Revenue Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 132,290	\$ 132,290	\$ 132,290	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Intergovernmental	50,000	50,000	29,991	(20,009)
Use of money and property	26	26	1,504	1,478
Transfers from other funds	100,138	100,138	131,551	31,413
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>150,164</b>	<b>150,164</b>	<b>163,046</b>	<b>12,882</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Public safety - police	150,164	210,164	176,195	33,969
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>150,164</b>	<b>210,164</b>	<b>176,195</b>	<b>33,969</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	-	(60,000)	(13,149)	46,851
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 132,290</b>	<b>\$ 72,290</b>	<b>\$ 119,141</b>	<b>\$ 46,851</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**Public Art Special Revenue Fund**

**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 2,956,212	\$ 2,956,212	\$ 2,956,212	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Use of money and property	-	-	70,300	70,300
Transfers from other funds	-	35,488	35,488	-
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,488</b>	<b>105,788</b>	<b>70,300</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Capital outlays	631,339	1,097,659	91,788	1,005,871
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>631,339</b>	<b>1,097,659</b>	<b>91,788</b>	<b>1,005,871</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	(631,339)	(1,062,171)	14,000	1,076,171
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 2,324,873</b>	<b>\$ 1,894,041</b>	<b>\$ 2,970,212</b>	<b>\$ 1,076,171</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual**

**Downtown Parking Special Revenue Fund**

**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ (558,199)	\$ (558,199)	\$ (558,199)	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Charges for services	901,230	939,088	434,849	(504,239)
Use of money and property	-	41,478	57,244	15,766
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>901,230</b>	<b>980,566</b>	<b>492,093</b>	<b>(488,473)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Public works	2,083,035	1,700,264	1,114,728	585,536
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>2,083,035</b>	<b>1,700,264</b>	<b>1,114,728</b>	<b>585,536</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	(1,181,805)	(719,698)	(622,635)	97,063
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ (1,740,004)</b>	<b>\$ (1,277,897)</b>	<b>\$ (1,180,834)</b>	<b>\$ 97,063</b>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Maintenance Assessment District Special Revenue Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 664,027	\$ 664,027	\$ 664,027	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	-	-	3,067	3,067
Charges for services	654,114	672,606	675,383	2,777
Use of money and property	1,529	1,529	11,770	10,241
Other revenue	-	-	535	535
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>655,643</b>	<b>674,135</b>	<b>690,755</b>	<b>16,620</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Public works	551,894	551,894	345,399	206,495
Transfers to other funds	103,749	122,241	122,241	-
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>655,643</b>	<b>674,135</b>	<b>467,640</b>	<b>206,495</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	-	-	223,115	223,115
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 664,027</b>	<b>\$ 664,027</b>	<b>\$ 887,142</b>	<b>\$ 223,115</b>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Street Lighting Special Revenue Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ (63,846)	\$ (63,846)	\$ (63,846)	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Taxes	10,703	10,703	3,276	(7,427)
Charges for services	869,632	869,632	868,556	(1,076)
Use of money and property	8,702	8,702	2,413	(6,289)
Transfers from other funds	404,317	404,317	404,317	-
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>1,293,354</b>	<b>1,293,354</b>	<b>1,278,562</b>	<b>(14,792)</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Public works	1,293,354	1,293,354	1,265,321	28,033
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>1,293,354</b>	<b>1,293,354</b>	<b>1,265,321</b>	<b>28,033</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	-	-	13,241	13,241
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ (63,846)</b>	<b>\$ (63,846)</b>	<b>\$ (50,605)</b>	<b>\$ 13,241</b>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Municipal Improvement Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	<u>\$ 3,802,649</u>	<u>\$ 3,802,649</u>	<u>\$ 3,802,649</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Use of money and property	132,269	132,269	28,986	(103,283)
Transfers from other funds	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<u><b>282,269</b></u>	<u><b>282,269</b></u>	<u><b>178,986</b></u>	<u><b>(103,283)</b></u>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Principal retirement	450,000	450,000	450,000	-
Interest and other charges	456,532	456,532	456,031	501
Transfers to other funds	<u>1,591,595</u>	<u>2,012,755</u>	<u>657,919</u>	<u>1,354,836</u>
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<u><b>2,498,127</b></u>	<u><b>2,919,287</b></u>	<u><b>1,563,950</b></u>	<u><b>1,355,337</b></u>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	<u>(2,215,858)</u>	<u>(2,637,018)</u>	<u>(1,384,964)</u>	<u>1,252,054</u>
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<u><b>\$ 1,586,791</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,165,631</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 2,417,685</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,252,054</b></u>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual

### Redevelopment Agency Debt Service Fund

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>Fund balance, July 1</b>	\$ 1,370,752	\$ 1,370,752	\$ 1,370,752	\$ -
<b>Resources (inflows):</b>				
Use of money and property	-	-	13,559	13,559
Transfers from other funds	1,178,976	1,178,976	1,177,626	(1,350)
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>1,191,185</b>	<b>12,209</b>
<b>Charges to appropriations (outflows):</b>				
Principal retirement	305,000	305,000	305,000	-
Interest and other charges	873,976	873,976	873,976	-
<b>Total charges to appropriations</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>1,178,976</b>	<b>-</b>
Excess of resources over (under) charges to appropriations	-	-	12,209	12,209
<b>Fund balance, June 30</b>	<b>\$ 1,370,752</b>	<b>\$ 1,370,752</b>	<b>\$ 1,382,961</b>	<b>\$ 12,209</b>

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

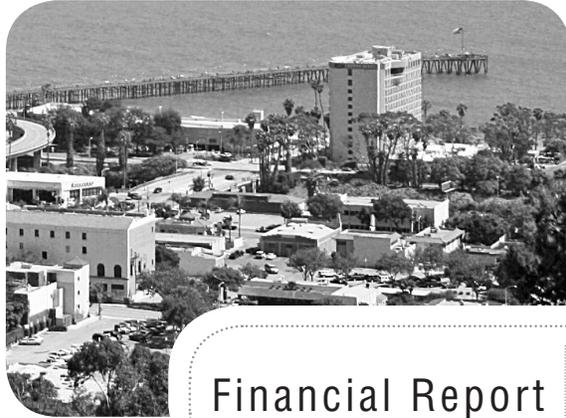


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Statement of Net Assets**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

	<u>Information Technology</u>	<u>Fleet Maintenance</u>	<u>Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>Digital Publishing</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
<b>Current assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 920,287	\$ 5,339,430	\$ 1,751,316	\$ 149,490
Accounts receivable, net	-	66,879	4,340	199
Due from other funds	-	-	23,035	-
Due from others	-	3,642	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	84,513	-
Prepaid items	5,500	-	-	-
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>925,787</b>	<b>5,409,951</b>	<b>1,863,204</b>	<b>149,689</b>
<b>Noncurrent assets:</b>				
<b>Capital assets:</b>				
Non Depreciable, net	-	11,091	-	-
Depreciable, net	833,478	6,176,626	493,594	38,213
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>833,478</b>	<b>6,187,717</b>	<b>493,594</b>	<b>38,213</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,759,265</b>	<b>11,597,668</b>	<b>2,356,798</b>	<b>187,902</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>Current liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	122,523	249,146	265,528	8,361
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-	-
Deferred revenue	-	-	84,513	-
Capital leases payable	177,192	-	-	-
Due to other governments	10	12	21	35
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-
Long term debt - due within one year	-	-	50,922	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>299,725</b>	<b>249,158</b>	<b>400,984</b>	<b>8,396</b>
<b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>				
Capital leases payable	177,192	-	-	-
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-	-
Long term debt - due in more than one year	-	-	125,340	-
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>177,192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125,340</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>476,917</b>	<b>249,158</b>	<b>526,324</b>	<b>8,396</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	479,094	6,176,626	317,332	38,213
Unrestricted	803,254	5,171,884	1,513,142	141,293
<b>Total net assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,282,348</b>	<b>\$ 11,348,510</b>	<b>\$ 1,830,474</b>	<b>\$ 179,506</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Employee</u> <u>Fringe Benefits</u>	<u>Risk</u> <u>Management</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 4,817,913	\$ 2,314,758	\$ 2,600,367	\$ 17,893,561
-	60,869	-	132,287
1,996,413	-	-	2,019,448
-	3,075	-	6,717
-	-	440,204	524,717
-	-	-	5,500
-	1,151,345	-	1,151,345
<b>6,814,326</b>	<b>3,530,047</b>	<b>3,040,571</b>	<b>21,733,575</b>
-	-	-	11,091
-	2,259	11,680	7,555,850
-	<b>2,259</b>	<b>11,680</b>	<b>7,566,941</b>
<b>6,814,326</b>	<b>3,532,306</b>	<b>3,052,251</b>	<b>29,300,516</b>
15,207	551,139	38,225	1,250,129
-	1,603,872	-	1,603,872
-	-	-	84,513
-	-	-	177,192
61	212	40	391
2,209,949	-	328,366	2,538,315
-	533,183	-	533,183
-	-	-	50,922
<b>2,225,217</b>	<b>2,688,406</b>	<b>366,631</b>	<b>6,238,517</b>
-	-	-	177,192
4,742,340	-	1,458,848	6,201,188
-	4,575,844	-	4,575,844
-	-	-	125,340
<b>4,742,340</b>	<b>4,575,844</b>	<b>1,458,848</b>	<b>11,079,564</b>
<b>6,967,557</b>	<b>7,264,250</b>	<b>1,825,479</b>	<b>17,318,081</b>
-	2,259	11,680	7,025,204
(153,231)	(3,734,203)	1,215,092	4,957,231
<b>\$ (153,231)</b>	<b>\$ (3,731,944)</b>	<b>\$ 1,226,772</b>	<b>\$ 11,982,435</b>

# City of San Buenaventura

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets

### Internal Service Funds

For the year ended June 30, 2011

	<u>Information Technology</u>	<u>Fleet Maintenance</u>	<u>Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>Digital Publishing</u>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES:</b>				
Internal service charges	\$ 2,020,909	\$ 4,077,747	\$ 3,380,419	\$ 340,245
Other operating revenues	4,077	37,927	103,043	-
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>2,024,986</b>	<b>4,115,674</b>	<b>3,483,462</b>	<b>340,245</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES:</b>				
Salaries and benefits	955,156	808,871	671,684	206,657
Contractual services	377,975	265,916	1,096,008	48,284
Materials and supplies	282,780	1,497,571	251,865	35,960
General and administrative	629,501	196,523	1,066,023	21,045
Insurance premiums and settlements	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	159,008	1,278,756	37,918	17,592
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>2,404,420</b>	<b>4,047,637</b>	<b>3,123,498</b>	<b>329,538</b>
<b>OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)</b>	<b>(379,434)</b>	<b>68,037</b>	<b>359,964</b>	<b>10,707</b>
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):</b>				
Investment income	1,958	(87,214)	(11,312)	(1,575)
Loss on disposal of assets	139	(55,172)	-	-
Loss on investment	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	-	-	(10,028)	-
<b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>(142,386)</b>	<b>(21,340)</b>	<b>(1,575)</b>
<b>Income (loss) before transfers</b>	<b>(377,337)</b>	<b>(74,349)</b>	<b>338,624</b>	<b>9,132</b>
Transfers in	40,000	20,151	34,760	-
Transfers out	(40,000)	-	(20,151)	-
<b>Change in net assets</b>	<b>(377,337)</b>	<b>(54,198)</b>	<b>353,233</b>	<b>9,132</b>
<b>NET ASSETS:</b>				
Beginning of year	1,659,685	11,402,708	1,477,241	170,374
<b>End of year</b>	<b>\$ 1,282,348</b>	<b>\$ 11,348,510</b>	<b>\$ 1,830,474</b>	<b>\$ 179,506</b>

See Independent Auditor's Report and Accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Employee</u> <u>Fringe Benefits</u>	<u>Risk</u> <u>Management</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 1,002,225	\$ 6,340,309	\$ 1,501,332	\$ 18,663,186
58,883	12,080	19,834	235,844
<b>1,061,108</b>	<b>6,352,389</b>	<b>1,521,166</b>	<b>18,899,030</b>
108,652	789,588	190,579	3,731,187
320,011	94,395	81,959	2,284,548
29,434	-	32	2,097,642
319,565	93,176	(117,403)	2,208,430
2,209,949	5,208,546	1,162,585	8,581,080
-	602	1,674	1,495,550
<b>2,987,611</b>	<b>6,186,307</b>	<b>1,319,426</b>	<b>20,398,437</b>
<b>(1,926,503)</b>	<b>166,082</b>	<b>201,740</b>	<b>(1,499,407)</b>
51,746	123,433	39,569	116,605
99	-	-	(54,934)
-	(43,000)	-	(43,000)
-	-	-	(10,028)
<b>51,845</b>	<b>80,433</b>	<b>39,569</b>	<b>8,643</b>
<b>(1,874,658)</b>	<b>246,515</b>	<b>241,309</b>	<b>(1,490,764)</b>
-	-	-	94,911
(8,000)	-	-	(68,151)
<b>(1,882,658)</b>	<b>246,515</b>	<b>241,309</b>	<b>(1,464,004)</b>
1,729,427	(3,978,459)	985,463	13,446,439
<b>\$ (153,231)</b>	<b>\$ (3,731,944)</b>	<b>\$ 1,226,772</b>	<b>\$ 11,982,435</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Information Technology	Fleet Maintenance	Facilities Maintenance
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash received from customers/other funds	\$ 2,023,469	\$ 4,037,567	\$ 3,271,839
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(1,319,353)	(1,699,482)	(2,284,867)
Cash payments for interfund services	(19,596)	(110,813)	(105,018)
Cash payments to employees for services	(955,156)	(808,871)	(671,684)
Insurance premiums and settlements	-	-	-
Other operating revenues	4,077	37,927	187,556
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<b>(266,559)</b>	<b>1,456,328</b>	<b>397,826</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Employee housing loans made	-	-	-
Payment of employee housing loans	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	(40,000)	-	(20,151)
Transfers from other funds	40,000	20,151	34,760
<b>Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,151</b>	<b>14,609</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Purchase of capital assets	-	(480,103)	-
Payment of Long-Term Debt	-	-	(95,836)
Proceeds from sale of assets	138	63,803	-
Repayment of capital leases	(177,192)	-	-
<b>Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities</b>	<b>(177,054)</b>	<b>(416,300)</b>	<b>(95,836)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Investment income Gain (loss)	1,958	(87,214)	(11,312)
<b>Net cash provided (used) by investing activities</b>	<b>1,958</b>	<b>(87,214)</b>	<b>(11,312)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(441,655)</b>	<b>972,965</b>	<b>305,287</b>
<b>CASH AND INVESTMENTS:</b>			
Beginning of year	1,361,942	4,366,465	1,446,029
<b>End of year</b>	<b>\$ 920,287</b>	<b>\$ 5,339,430</b>	<b>\$ 1,751,316</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (379,434)</b>	<b>\$ 68,037</b>	<b>\$ 359,964</b>
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	159,008	1,278,756	37,918
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	2,560	(41,071)	(2,947)
Due from other funds	-	-	(21,555)
Due from others	-	891	435
Due from other governments	-	-	(84,513)
Prepaid items	6,600	-	-
Accounts payable	(55,297)	149,995	24,022
Accrued payroll liabilities	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	84,513
Claims and judgments payable	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	-	-	-
Due to other Gov't	4	(280)	(11)
Total adjustments	112,875	1,388,291	37,862
<b>Net cash provided (used) by operating activities</b>	<b>\$ (266,559)</b>	<b>\$ 1,456,328</b>	<b>\$ 397,826</b>
<b>Noncash financing activities:</b>			
Employee housing loans written off	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Digital Publishing	Workers' Compensation	Employee Fringe Benefits	Risk Management	Total
\$ 340,756	\$ 1,202,225	\$ 6,405,843	\$ 1,663,841	\$ 18,945,539
(86,653)	(599,752)	5,054,394	67,930	(867,782)
(20,480)	(64,282)	(5,222,879)	(15,654)	(5,558,722)
(206,657)	(108,652)	(789,588)	(190,579)	(3,731,187)
-	(2,048,281)	(6,711,203)	(1,225,743)	(9,985,227)
-	58,883	12,080	19,834	320,357
<b>26,966</b>	<b>(1,559,859)</b>	<b>(1,251,353)</b>	<b>319,629</b>	<b>(877,022)</b>
-	-	(16,729)	-	(16,729)
-	-	117,163	-	117,163
-	(8,000)	-	-	(68,151)
-	-	-	-	94,911
-	<b>(8,000)</b>	<b>100,434</b>	-	<b>127,194</b>
(28,300)	-	-	-	(508,403)
-	-	-	-	(95,836)
-	99	-	-	64,040
-	-	-	-	(177,192)
<b>(28,300)</b>	<b>99</b>	-	-	<b>(717,391)</b>
(1,575)	51,746	80,433	39,569	73,605
<b>(1,575)</b>	<b>51,746</b>	<b>80,433</b>	<b>39,569</b>	<b>73,605</b>
<b>(2,909)</b>	<b>(1,516,014)</b>	<b>(1,070,486)</b>	<b>359,198</b>	<b>(1,393,614)</b>
152,399	6,333,927	3,342,244	2,241,169	19,244,175
<b>\$ 149,490</b>	<b>\$ 4,817,913</b>	<b>\$ 2,271,758</b>	<b>\$ 2,600,367</b>	<b>\$ 17,850,561</b>
\$ 10,707	\$ (1,926,503)	\$ 166,082	\$ 201,740	\$ (1,499,407)
17,592	-	602	1,674	1,495,550
511	-	65,453	-	24,506
-	200,000	-	-	178,445
-	-	(2,875)	-	(1,549)
-	-	2,956	162,509	80,952
-	-	-	-	6,600
(1,853)	4,915	18,994	16,875	157,651
-	-	(1,694,686)	-	(1,694,686)
-	-	-	-	84,513
-	161,668	-	(63,158)	98,510
-	-	192,029	-	192,029
9	61	92	(11)	(136)
16,259	366,644	(1,417,435)	117,889	622,385
<b>\$ 26,966</b>	<b>\$ (1,559,859)</b>	<b>\$ (1,251,353)</b>	<b>\$ 319,629</b>	<b>\$ (877,022)</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,000	\$ -	\$ 43,000

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL

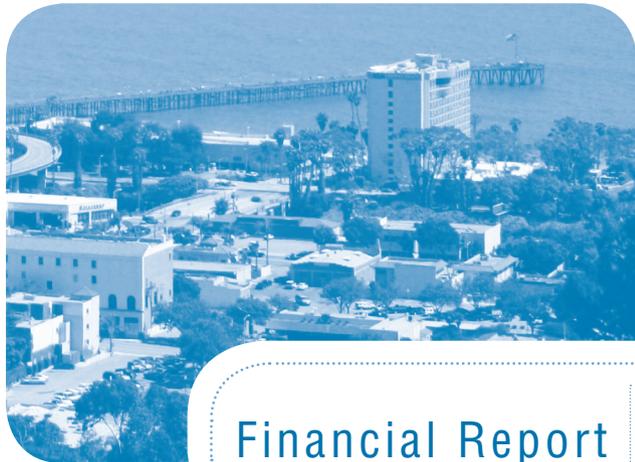


Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**June 30, 2011**

	<u>Agency Funds</u>			<u>Totals</u>
	<u>Portobello Assessment District</u>	<u>Property Based Improvement District</u>	<u>Ventura Oxnard Camarillo Tourism Business Improvement District</u>	
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 1,281	\$ -	\$ 1,281
Accounts receivable	83,225	29,829	-	113,054
Due from others	-	2,018	19,935	21,953
	<u>\$ 83,225</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>	<u>\$ 136,288</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to others	\$ 83,225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,225
Deposits held for others	-	33,128	19,935	53,063
	<u>\$ 83,225</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>	<u>\$ 136,288</u>

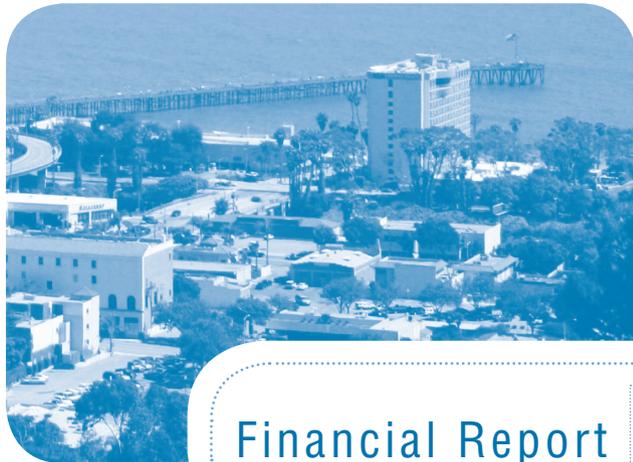
See Independent Auditor's Report and Accompanying Notes to Basic Financial Statements.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

	Balance July 1, 2010	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2011
<b><u>Portobello Assessment District</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 26,246	\$ -	\$ 26,246	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	83,225	-	83,225
	<u>\$ 26,246</u>	<u>\$ 83,225</u>	<u>\$ 26,246</u>	<u>\$ 83,225</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Due to others	\$ 26,246	\$ 83,225	\$ 26,246	\$ 83,225
	<u>\$ 26,246</u>	<u>\$ 83,225</u>	<u>\$ 26,246</u>	<u>\$ 83,225</u>
<b><u>Property Based Improvement District</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 1,281	\$ -	\$ 1,281
Accounts receivable	25,247	29,829	25,247	29,829
Due from others	-	2,018	-	2,018
	<u>\$ 25,247</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>	<u>\$ 25,247</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held for others	\$ 25,247	\$ 33,128	\$ 25,247	\$ 33,128
	<u>\$ 25,247</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>	<u>\$ 25,247</u>	<u>\$ 33,128</u>
<b><u>Ventura Oxnard Camarillo Tourism Business Improvement District</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Due from others	\$ -	\$ 19,935	\$ -	\$ 19,935
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held for others	\$ -	\$ 19,935	\$ -	\$ 19,935
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,935</u>
<b><u>Totals - All Agency Funds</u></b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 26,246	\$ 1,281	\$ 26,246	\$ 1,281
Accounts receivable	25,247	113,054	25,247	113,054
Due from others	-	21,953	-	21,953
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><b>\$ 51,493</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 136,288</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 51,493</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 136,288</b></u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Due to others	\$ 26,246	\$ 83,225	\$ 26,246	\$ 83,225
Deposits held for others	25,247	53,063	25,247	53,063
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u><b>\$ 51,493</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 136,288</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 51,493</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 136,288</b></u>

See Independent Auditor's Report and accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Index to the Statistical Section**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

**STATISTICAL SECTION** **Page**

**Financial Trends**

*These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.*

A. Net Assets by Component – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	107
B. Changes in Net Assets – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	109
C. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	113
D. Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Nine Fiscal Years .....	115

**Revenue Capacity**

*These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.*

A. Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years....	117
B. Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	118
C. Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago .....	120
D. Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	121

**Debt Capacity**

*These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.*

A. Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	122
B. Direct and Overlapping Debt – June 30, 2011 .....	124
C. Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	125
D. Pledged Wastewater Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	126
E. Pledged Water Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	127

**Demographic and Economic Information**

*These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the government's financial activities take place.*

A. Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years.....	128
B. Full-Time City Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	129
C. Principal Employers – Current Year and Ten Years Ago.....	130
D. Investment Portfolio Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	131

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Index to the Statistical Section**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

**Operating Information**

*These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.*

A. Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	132
B. Capital Assets Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	133
C. Wastewater Service Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	134
D. Wastewater Customers – Current Year and Eight Years Ago.....	135
E. Water Sold by Type of Customer – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	136
F. Water Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	137
G. Water Customers – Current Year and Eight Years Ago .....	138

**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements**

*On November 10, 1994, the Securities and Exchange Commission adopted a regulation requiring annual disclosure for most municipal securities issued on and after July 3, 1995. The schedules in this section contain the Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements for all outstanding obligations issued since that time. The specific requirements are identified in each of the financing documents specific to each outstanding issue.*

A. Public Facilities Financing Authority – Summary of Certificates of Participation .....	139
B. 2002 COP, Series D – Buenaventura and Olivas Links Historic Operating Results .....	140
C. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Historic Operating Results .....	142
D. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Historic Usage, Connections, and Flow Charges.....	143
E. 2004 COP, Wastewater Revenue – Top Ten Customers .....	144
F. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic Operating Results .....	145
G. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic and Projected Water Supply.....	146
H. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Historic Service Charges and Sales Revenues .....	147
I. 2004 COP, Water Revenue – Top Ten Customers.....	148
J. 2004 COPs, Water and Wastewater – Utility Rates .....	149
K. Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining.....	150

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Net Assets by Component**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year		
	2011	2010	2009
<b>Governmental activities:</b>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 77,321,482	\$ 75,888,305	\$ 74,354,906
Restricted	34,753,149	35,392,720	39,856,243
Unrestricted	49,188,852	54,178,778	56,553,682
<b>Total governmental activities net assets</b>	<b>161,263,483</b>	<b>165,459,803</b>	<b>170,764,831</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	141,883,333	135,783,591	129,877,532
Restricted	31,501,671	36,598,184	26,051,636
Unrestricted	18,251,002	46,699,760	60,072,866
<b>Total business-type activities net assets</b>	<b>191,636,006</b>	<b>219,081,535</b>	<b>216,002,034</b>
<b>Primary government:</b>			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	219,204,815	211,671,896	204,232,438
Restricted	66,254,820	71,990,904	65,907,879
Unrestricted	67,439,854	100,878,538	116,626,548
<b>Total primary government net assets</b>	<b>\$ 352,899,489</b>	<b>\$ 384,541,338</b>	<b>\$ 386,766,865</b>

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Fiscal Year					
2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$ 80,359,775	\$ 72,471,553	\$ 61,243,588	\$ 50,801,739	\$ 34,465,491	\$ 25,439,081
38,634,489	43,023,154	37,975,503	42,284,534	54,603,313	69,157,207
60,090,236	62,093,970	72,493,990	68,406,238	69,085,204	61,914,134
<b>179,084,500</b>	<b>177,588,677</b>	<b>171,713,081</b>	<b>161,492,511</b>	<b>158,154,008</b>	<b>156,510,422</b>
128,436,041	127,477,656	111,965,178	102,241,593	42,586,428	58,294,483
58,901,995	58,695,479	61,527,419	67,471,175	27,709,014	15,195,286
28,380,491	28,607,819	33,995,113	26,305,567	113,413,435	102,739,490
<b>215,718,527</b>	<b>214,780,954</b>	<b>207,487,710</b>	<b>196,018,335</b>	<b>183,708,877</b>	<b>176,229,259</b>
208,795,816	199,949,209	173,208,766	153,043,332	77,051,919	83,733,564
97,536,484	101,718,633	99,502,922	109,755,709	82,312,327	84,352,493
88,470,727	90,701,789	106,489,103	94,711,805	182,498,639	164,653,624
<b>\$ 394,803,027</b>	<b>\$ 392,369,631</b>	<b>\$ 379,200,791</b>	<b>\$ 357,510,846</b>	<b>\$ 341,862,885</b>	<b>\$ 332,739,681</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Changes in Net Assets**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Expenses:</b>				
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
General government	\$ 2,938,785	\$ 4,057,019	\$ 5,384,838	\$ 8,326,371
Human resources	757,721	998,303	2,104,947	816,553
Finance and Technology	8,974,168	7,211,920	7,784,466	5,707,691
Community development	9,784,289	8,061,820	6,671,042	8,294,180
Community services	12,857,684	7,662,891	7,593,435	7,913,144
Public safety - police	29,709,223	30,974,131	31,303,086	28,193,355
Public safety - fire	15,218,015	19,261,764	19,799,105	18,632,555
Public works	17,150,786	21,904,812	20,250,029	20,915,867
Depreciation expense	-	-	-	-
Interest on long term debt	5,057,876	3,804,449	3,996,201	8,984,125
<b>Total governmental activities expenses</b>	<b>102,448,547</b>	<b>103,937,109</b>	<b>104,887,149</b>	<b>107,783,841</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Wastewater	17,091,823	15,095,598	16,135,143	15,511,917
Water	20,940,661	20,196,960	21,685,740	20,433,068
Golf course	4,737,086	4,735,269	4,732,020	5,623,585
Paramedic services	-	-	-	-
<b>Total business-type activities expenses</b>	<b>42,769,570</b>	<b>40,027,827</b>	<b>42,552,903</b>	<b>41,568,570</b>
<b>Total primary government expenses</b>	<b>145,218,117</b>	<b>143,964,936</b>	<b>147,440,052</b>	<b>149,352,411</b>
<b>Program revenues:</b>				
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Charges for services:				
General government	952,233	837,862	864,588	976,334
Human resources	132,793	132,913	147,832	143,389
Finance and Technology	1,725,803	1,886,441	2,002,324	1,833,833
Community development	1,048,606	783,815	946,668	1,116,341
Community services	2,693,611	2,464,904	2,422,566	2,497,263
Public safety - police	2,742,998	2,914,190	4,388,325	2,731,049
Public safety - fire	3,311,170	2,695,415	3,237,931	3,363,936
Public Works	2,146,823	2,377,214	3,082,181	3,117,158
Operating grants and contributions	10,589,500	12,243,054	11,703,876	12,396,400
Capital grants and contributions	1,475,426	1,713,185	825,577	2,847,047
<b>Total governmental activities program revenues</b>	<b>26,818,963</b>	<b>28,048,993</b>	<b>29,621,868</b>	<b>31,022,750</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Charges for services:				
Sewer and sanitation	16,326,078	16,978,451	16,015,727	16,068,806
Water	20,946,374	21,828,283	21,283,447	20,710,539
Golf course	4,465,557	4,620,035	4,805,842	4,942,555
Paramedic services	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	-	16,467	21,433	32,284
<b>Total business-type activities program revenues</b>	<b>41,738,009</b>	<b>43,443,236</b>	<b>42,126,449</b>	<b>41,754,184</b>
<b>Total primary government program revenues</b>	<b>68,556,972</b>	<b>71,492,229</b>	<b>71,748,317</b>	<b>72,776,934</b>
<b>Net revenues (expenses):</b>				
Governmental activities:	(75,629,584)	(75,888,116)	(75,265,281)	(76,761,091)
Business-type activities:	(1,031,561)	3,415,409	(426,454)	185,614
<b>Total net revenues (expenses):</b>	<b>\$ (76,661,145)</b>	<b>\$ (72,472,707)</b>	<b>\$ (75,691,735)</b>	<b>\$ (76,575,477)</b>

Fiscal Year				
2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$ 8,886,145	\$ 7,363,125	\$ 6,328,043	\$ 4,483,013	\$ 2,440,653
3,301,372	1,794,494	2,432,266	1,918,203	901,052
4,491,565	4,214,527	4,406,547	4,299,847	5,269,505
7,441,301	5,843,104	4,195,179	4,581,043	4,596,322
6,342,292	5,914,499	7,670,919	4,324,879	5,281,398
27,092,687	26,149,759	24,818,010	23,340,765	21,459,057
16,325,884	15,259,270	15,090,774	14,285,426	12,799,179
14,143,598	16,523,873	17,314,971	23,212,404	20,451,528
-	-	-	-	5,347,724
4,158,887	4,348,870	4,142,812	4,138,041	5,780,698
<b>92,183,731</b>	<b>87,411,521</b>	<b>86,399,521</b>	<b>84,583,621</b>	<b>84,327,116</b>
13,513,120	11,348,681	11,087,744	10,230,723	11,053,245
16,959,117	15,400,319	14,909,543	12,644,461	13,674,156
4,631,771	3,379,722	2,197,409	2,817,574	849,715
262,033	266,570	186,185	169,527	232,667
<b>35,366,041</b>	<b>30,395,292</b>	<b>28,380,881</b>	<b>25,862,285</b>	<b>25,809,783</b>
<b>127,549,772</b>	<b>117,806,813</b>	<b>114,780,402</b>	<b>110,445,906</b>	<b>110,136,899</b>
2,299,623	462,378	1,068,960	402,116	410,111
135,020	144,571	132,194	127,726	124,711
1,334,412	1,114,838	966,173	1,425,317	1,414,906
965,890	911,326	585,546	822,509	672,508
2,622,700	2,196,637	1,703,281	1,745,879	1,835,602
2,607,633	2,416,250	2,479,415	2,155,053	2,119,463
3,423,109	3,302,653	2,943,316	2,584,789	2,022,572
2,727,787	2,449,364	2,695,192	2,933,850	3,197,619
11,424,010	13,773,429	12,862,868	14,185,310	13,151,737
2,827,598	1,445,341	2,278,540	178,520	112,223
<b>30,367,782</b>	<b>28,216,787</b>	<b>27,715,485</b>	<b>26,561,069</b>	<b>25,061,452</b>
15,460,227	14,144,570	14,042,047	13,430,212	12,677,123
20,533,851	17,838,573	17,642,997	16,924,727	16,103,697
3,088,836	3,201,831	2,764,339	3,380,562	1,492,267
513,823	450,002	321,190	192,384	193,253
16,079	-	-	-	-
<b>39,612,816</b>	<b>35,634,976</b>	<b>34,770,573</b>	<b>33,927,885</b>	<b>30,466,340</b>
<b>69,980,598</b>	<b>63,851,763</b>	<b>62,486,058</b>	<b>60,488,954</b>	<b>55,527,792</b>
(61,815,949)	(59,194,734)	(58,684,036)	(58,022,552)	(59,265,664)
4,246,775	5,239,684	6,389,692	8,065,600	4,656,557
<b>\$ (57,569,174)</b>	<b>\$ (53,955,050)</b>	<b>\$ (52,294,344)</b>	<b>\$ (49,956,952)</b>	<b>\$ (54,609,107)</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Changes in Net Assets**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years, Continued**  
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>General revenues and other changes in net assets:</b>				
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<b>Taxes:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 23,498,798	\$ 21,562,198	\$ 21,207,266	\$ 23,783,852
Sales taxes	19,171,669	19,629,415	20,132,921	22,613,278
Utility users taxes	8,774,360	8,719,232	9,019,829	8,796,097
Transient occupancy taxes	3,435,953	3,468,286	3,707,592	4,078,171
Franchise taxes	3,278,467	2,984,316	3,713,057	2,770,318
Other taxes	2,075,351	2,165,157	2,125,750	2,752,235
Grants & contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle license - intergovernmental unrestricted	8,342,441	8,194,617	8,480,754	8,308,227
Investment earnings (loss)	1,136,757	1,859,859	(3,332,065)	3,329,387
Gain (loss) on sale of assets	-	-	(78,105)	2,960
Other general revenues	514	113	206	885
Transfers	1,823,954	1,999,895	1,968,407	1,038,110
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>71,538,264</b>	<b>70,583,088</b>	<b>66,945,612</b>	<b>77,473,520</b>
<b>Business-type activities:</b>				
Investment income	301,096	1,663,987	2,678,368	2,573,463
Gain on sale of assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(1,823,954)	(1,999,895)	(1,968,407)	(1,038,110)
<b>Total business-type activities</b>	<b>(1,522,858)</b>	<b>(335,908)</b>	<b>709,961</b>	<b>1,535,353</b>
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>70,015,406</b>	<b>70,247,180</b>	<b>67,655,573</b>	<b>79,008,873</b>
<b>Changes in net assets</b>				
Governmental activities:	(4,091,320)	(5,305,028)	(8,319,669)	712,429
Business-type activities:	(2,554,419)	3,079,501	283,507	1,720,967
<b>Total primary government</b>	<b>\$ (6,645,739)</b>	<b>\$ (2,225,527)</b>	<b>\$ (8,036,162)</b>	<b>\$ 2,433,396</b>

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Fiscal Year				
2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$ 22,182,764	\$ 20,216,123	\$ 18,800,820	\$ 16,732,650	\$ 15,240,502
21,336,603	24,447,868	21,413,725	20,407,600	19,714,453
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
18,118,646	17,556,734	16,107,077	15,288,753	14,452,401
-	-	-	-	34,342
7,887,568	7,697,659	7,909,188	4,770,850	5,922,778
3,976,243	2,568,014	2,330,922	1,266,955	2,931,952
969	914,131	28,567	142,835	19,562
2,580	62,058	135,399	47,720	42,090
86,987	(4,047,284)	(4,703,159)	1,008,775	-
<b>73,592,360</b>	<b>69,415,303</b>	<b>62,022,539</b>	<b>59,666,138</b>	<b>58,358,080</b>
3,133,456	2,182,407	1,216,607	422,793	1,393,503
-	-	-	-	1,920
(86,987)	4,047,284	4,703,159	(1,008,775)	-
<b>3,046,469</b>	<b>6,229,691</b>	<b>5,919,766</b>	<b>(585,982)</b>	<b>1,395,423</b>
<b>76,638,829</b>	<b>75,644,994</b>	<b>67,942,305</b>	<b>59,080,156</b>	<b>59,753,503</b>
11,776,411	10,220,569	3,338,503	1,643,586	(907,584)
7,293,244	11,469,375	12,309,458	7,479,618	6,051,980
<b>\$ 19,069,655</b>	<b>\$ 21,689,944</b>	<b>\$ 15,647,961</b>	<b>\$ 9,123,204</b>	<b>\$ 5,144,396</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>General fund:</b>				
Nonspendable	\$ 6,630,047	\$ 6,888,290	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	5,260,641	613,989	-	-
Committed	15,873,858	16,304,014	-	-
Assigned	4,263,791	3,341,324	-	-
Unassigned	-	6,254,052	-	-
Reserved	-	-	9,856,595	17,975,245
Unreserved, designated	-	-	19,002,989	19,925,883
Unreserved, undesignated	-	-	4,374,390	199,613
<b>Total general fund</b>	<b>\$ 32,028,337</b>	<b>\$ 33,401,669</b>	<b>\$ 33,233,974</b>	<b>\$ 38,100,741</b>
<b>All other governmental funds:</b>				
Nonspendable	\$ 7,736,114	\$ 1,894,668	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted	28,908,283	34,416,429	-	-
Committed	2,758,900	2,548,364	-	-
Assigned	8,716,452	10,935,174	-	-
Unassigned	(8,052,579)	(8,268,260)	-	-
Reserved	-	-	15,653,881	16,213,150
Unreserved, designated:				
Reported in special revenue funds	-	-	6,134,572	22,025,619
Reported in capital project funds	-	-	1,350,390	6,126,887
Unreserved, undesignated:				
Reported in special revenue funds	-	-	20,890,119	6,429,326
Reported in capital project funds	-	-	2,811,406	(10,210,981)
<b>Total all other governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 40,067,170</b>	<b>\$ 41,526,375</b>	<b>\$ 46,840,368</b>	<b>\$ 40,584,001</b>

The City of Ventura implemented GASB 54 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Fiscal Year				
2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
18,783,034	18,837,506	17,352,143	17,004,738	17,859,686
24,013,323	24,763,519	28,907,664	26,009,715	32,025,719
17,316	3,965,697	2,386,387	4,085,445	174,963
<b><u>\$ 42,813,673</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 47,566,722</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 48,646,194</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 47,099,898</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 50,060,368</u></b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
15,000,171	19,812,878	25,881,240	35,734,823	44,459,376
17,575,235	11,956,497	15,385,351	20,801,758	22,981,747
6,277,234	8,591,515	6,128,690	8,643,217	9,504,999
12,443,532	13,971,840	9,416,759	7,741,802	7,751,988
(8,769,673)	(11,026,685)	(8,498,950)	(8,998,681)	(8,683,767)
<b><u>\$ 42,526,499</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 43,306,045</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 48,313,090</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 63,922,919</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 76,014,343</u></b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Nine Fiscal Years**  
(modified basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2010	2009	2008
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes	\$ 61,612,097	\$ 60,192,659	\$ 63,653,856	\$ 66,216,070
Licenses and permits	2,103,379	1,466,512	1,004,297	1,429,502
Intergovernmental	15,812,765	15,410,869	14,533,194	17,710,064
Charges for services	9,844,162	9,324,261	11,869,844	9,896,330
Fines and forfeitures	1,634,251	1,867,339	2,226,912	1,945,958
Use of money and property	2,311,668	3,311,893	5,432,453	6,071,537
Other revenues	3,074,872	2,678,112	3,016,857	4,303,991
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>96,393,194</b>	<b>94,251,645</b>	<b>101,737,413</b>	<b>107,573,452</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	2,677,327	3,291,986	4,701,884	7,698,414
Human resources	758,217	958,777	1,952,090	1,923,705
Finance and Technology	7,305,876	6,364,935	6,499,052	4,741,342
Community development	7,014,408	3,632,431	4,432,927	7,302,655
Community services	11,217,429	6,473,828	6,608,893	6,612,536
Public safety - police	28,255,496	27,887,580	30,576,837	29,429,286
Public safety - fire	14,460,517	17,478,861	19,398,973	18,391,152
Public works	9,679,476	15,529,183	16,967,429	17,223,138
Capital outlays	13,774,000	12,621,513	11,156,906	18,305,935
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	11,255,000	3,235,000	2,845,000	4,573,857
Debt issuance cost	492,589	-	-	-
Interest and other charges	4,085,379	3,962,293	3,787,781	9,048,333
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>110,975,714</b>	<b>101,436,387</b>	<b>108,927,772</b>	<b>125,250,353</b>
<b>Revenues over (under) expenditures</b>	<b>(14,582,520)</b>	<b>(7,184,742)</b>	<b>(7,190,359)</b>	<b>(17,676,901)</b>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Issuance of certificates of participation	20,615,000	-	-	-
Premium on issuance of debt	1,066,553	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(11,728,764)	-	-	-
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	-	8,785,000	9,413,899
Loss on investments	-	-	(4,943,206)	-
Transfers in	10,664,454	11,493,910	20,335,387	11,892,935
Transfers out	(8,867,260)	(9,455,466)	(15,597,222)	(10,798,959)
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>11,749,983</b>	<b>2,038,444</b>	<b>8,579,959</b>	<b>10,507,875</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$ (2,832,537)</b>	<b>\$ (5,146,298)</b>	<b>\$ 1,389,600</b>	<b>\$ (7,169,026)</b>
<b>Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>12.3%</b>

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Fiscal Year				
2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
\$ 66,434,879	\$ 63,438,858	\$ 59,388,852	\$ 55,517,938	\$ 52,312,822
1,880,019	1,780,881	1,579,719	1,337,911	1,124,381
16,011,106	14,339,327	15,485,211	10,541,690	13,496,819
8,987,034	9,029,969	7,287,355	7,736,141	7,073,747
1,865,739	1,802,109	1,820,848	1,734,950	1,568,361
6,395,623	6,152,912	4,127,490	3,355,993	5,065,327
4,420,729	3,257,395	4,844,575	3,672,874	2,733,981
<b>105,995,129</b>	<b>99,801,451</b>	<b>94,534,050</b>	<b>83,897,497</b>	<b>83,375,438</b>
8,276,104	6,707,261	5,706,403	3,964,093	2,458,220
1,867,800	2,597,156	2,402,167	2,163,885	2,365,650
4,357,976	4,039,047	4,308,317	4,117,355	5,674,665
4,284,899	3,249,855	3,360,216	2,953,387	2,942,465
6,066,137	5,780,510	5,825,207	5,575,664	5,195,320
27,504,321	27,560,257	26,243,467	24,352,859	21,698,793
16,505,456	15,816,543	15,828,561	14,878,097	12,913,181
15,494,191	14,638,986	13,964,871	13,205,851	12,636,440
18,894,966	14,167,948	21,175,816	22,230,168	14,605,554
2,885,689	2,864,960	2,748,074	2,371,232	21,221,361
-	-	-	-	-
4,199,188	4,382,321	4,174,214	4,130,575	5,013,445
<b>110,336,727</b>	<b>101,804,844</b>	<b>105,737,313</b>	<b>99,943,166</b>	<b>106,725,094</b>
<b>(4,341,598)</b>	<b>(2,003,393)</b>	<b>(11,203,263)</b>	<b>(16,045,669)</b>	<b>(23,349,656)</b>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	43,695,000
-	-	-	-	-
18,084,380	10,686,822	16,914,994	13,465,071	31,800,410
(19,275,377)	(14,769,946)	(19,775,264)	(12,471,296)	(31,800,410)
<b>(1,190,997)</b>	<b>(4,083,124)</b>	<b>(2,860,270)</b>	<b>993,775</b>	<b>43,695,000</b>
<b>\$ (5,532,595)</b>	<b>\$ (6,086,517)</b>	<b>\$ (14,063,533)</b>	<b>\$ (15,051,894)</b>	<b>\$ 20,345,344</b>
8.4%	9.0%	8.9%	9.1%	39.8%

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	City			Taxable Assessed Value	Redevelopment Agency			Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured		Secured	Unsecured	Less: Exemptions		
2002	\$ 6,687,434	\$ 3,626	\$ 579,842	\$ 7,270,902	\$ 192,306	\$ 25,963	\$ (630)	\$ 217,639	0.0197%
2003	7,273,077	5,594	580,029	7,858,700	209,337	27,155	(630)	235,862	0.0221%
2004	7,970,154	1,207	474,987	8,446,348	234,799	24,575	(707)	258,667	0.0192%
2005	8,685,289	1,363	510,098	9,196,750	267,968	23,193	(795)	290,366	0.0171%
2006	9,576,759	1,207	546,406	10,124,372	301,493	25,722	(805)	326,410	0.0161%
2007	10,631,830	1,078	571,736	11,204,644	333,500	26,320	(790)	359,030	0.0136%
2008	11,475,209	659	596,099	12,071,967	371,109	35,375	(809)	405,674	0.0127%
2009	11,919,084	659	591,251	12,510,994	395,229	28,207	(790)	422,646	0.0137%
2010	11,530,310	659	613,347	12,144,316	404,241	21,334	(770)	424,805	0.0142%
2011	11,539,817	439	553,851	12,094,107	395,003	20,491	(720)	414,774	0.0136%

Note: Data is stated at 100% of actual value as required under Section 135 of the Revenue and Tax Code.  
Exemptions are netted directly against the city property categories.

Source: Ventura County Auditor-Controller's Office

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL



Financial Report

Year Ended  
June 30

2011

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(Rate per \$100 of assessed value)

	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
<b>City Direct Rates:</b>		
City Basic Rate	\$ 0.0136	\$ 0.0142
Redevelopment Agency	0.0004	0.0004
<b>Total City Direct Rate</b>	<b>0.0140</b>	<b>0.0146</b>
<b>Overlapping Rates:</b>		
Ventura County Community College District	0.1242	0.1246
Ventura Unified School District	0.8118	0.8370
Oxnard Union High School District	0.0001	0.0001
Mesa Union School District	0.0022	0.0023
Oxnard School District	0.0002	0.0002
Rio School District	0.0001	0.0001
City of San Buenaventura 1915 Act Bonds	1.0000	1.0000
Ventura County General Fund Obligations	0.1242	0.1246
Ventura County Pension Obligations	0.0000	0.0000
Ventura County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	0.1242	0.1246
Ventura County Library Authority	0.0000	0.0000
Ventura County Community College District Certificates of Participation	0.0000	0.0000
Ventura Unified School District Certificates of Participation	0.8118	0.8370
Oxnard Union High School District Certificates of Participation	0.0001	0.0002
Oxnard School District Certificates of Participation	0.0002	0.0002
Rio School District Certificates of Participation	0.0001	0.0001
City of San Buenaventura General Fund Obligations	1.0000	1.0000
<b>Total Direct Rate</b>	<b>\$ 4.0132</b>	<b>\$ 4.0655</b>

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2002</b>
\$ 0.0137 0.0004	\$ 0.0127 0.0003	\$ 0.0136 0.0003	\$ 0.0161 0.0004	\$ 0.0171 0.0004	\$ 0.0192 0.0004	\$ 0.0221 0.0004	\$ 0.0197 0.0004
<b>0.0140</b>	<b>0.0130</b>	<b>0.0140</b>	<b>0.0165</b>	<b>0.0175</b>	<b>0.0196</b>	<b>0.0225</b>	<b>0.0200</b>
0.1252	0.1242	0.1242	0.1246	0.1245	0.1252	0.1255	0.0000
0.8363	0.8479	0.8448	0.8449	0.8435	0.8528	0.8507	0.8493
0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0003
0.0023	0.0020	0.0021	0.0022	0.0024	0.0027	0.0000	0.0000
0.0002	0.0002	0.0003	0.0028	0.0004	0.0005	0.0005	0.0008
0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
0.1252	0.1242	0.1241	0.1246	0.1245	0.1252	0.1254	0.1252
0.0000	0.0000	0.1241	0.1246	0.1245	0.1252	0.1254	0.1252
0.1252	0.1242	0.1241	0.1246	0.1245	0.1252	0.0000	0.1252
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2037
0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1245	0.1252	0.1255	0.1253
0.8363	0.8479	0.8448	0.8449	0.8435	0.8528	0.8507	0.8493
0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.0003
0.0002	0.0002	0.0003	0.0003	0.0004	0.0005	0.0005	0.0008
0.0000	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
<b>\$ 4.0652</b>	<b>\$ 4.0842</b>	<b>\$ 4.2031</b>	<b>\$ 4.2104</b>	<b>\$ 4.3308</b>	<b>\$ 4.3554</b>	<b>\$ 4.2274</b>	<b>\$ 4.4258</b>

**City of San Buenaventura  
Principal Property Taxpayers  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago**

Taxpayer	2011		2001	
	Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(1)</sup>	Percent of Total City Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(2)</sup>	Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(3)</sup>	Percent of Total City Taxable Assessed Value <sup>(4)</sup>
ASN Ventura LLC	\$ 135,976,600	1.18%	\$ -	**
Community Memorial Hospital	89,137,951	0.77%	56,658,228	0.92%
Macerich Buenaventura, LTD	81,812,609	0.71%	72,684,591	1.19%
Jefferson at Pelican Point	59,313,000	0.51%	**	**
Ventura Pines Associates, LLC	41,579,500	0.36%	20,498,359	0.33%
MBL Golf Course, LLC	30,442,999	0.26%	**	**
Ventura Beach Ventures LLC	28,419,915	0.25%	**	**
Center Promenade, LLC	28,250,000	0.24%	**	**
Poinsettia Plaza, LLC	27,124,190	0.24%	**	**
Newport Beach North LLC	26,010,300	0.23%	**	**
Archstone Communities Trust	**	**	30,230,947	0.49%
Program 87A Ltd.	**	**	25,764,841	0.42%
County Center Ltd.	**	**	24,845,366	0.41%
May Department Stores Co.	**	**	23,948,784	0.39%
Telephone & Main Assoc. LLC.	**	**	22,956,000	0.37%
Sears Roebuck & Co.	**	**	16,879,470	0.28%
Koussay Okko	**	**	16,269,000	0.27%
	<b>\$ 412,090,464</b>	<b>3.57%</b>	<b>\$ 310,735,586</b>	<b>5.07%</b>

(1) Source: Ventura County Assessor's Office

(2) 2010-11 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$11,539,816,985

(3) Source: Ventura County Assessor's Office

(4) 2000-01 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$6,131,887,597

\*\* Data not available

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Property Tax Levies and Collections**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (1)	Collected within the Fiscal Year of Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years (2)	Total Collections To-Date	
		Amount	Percent of Levy		Amount (2)	Percent of Levy
2002	\$ 12,491,663	\$ 12,114,098	96.98%	\$ 38,967	\$ 12,153,065	97.29%
2003	13,607,563	13,353,034	98.13%	57,854	13,410,888	98.55%
2004	14,679,933	14,549,118	99.11%	55,629	14,604,747	99.49%
2005	16,188,791	16,103,883	99.48%	39,942	16,143,825	99.72%
2006	17,598,566	17,226,875	97.89%	46,130	17,273,005	98.15%
2007	19,687,798	18,946,723	96.24%	59,258	19,005,981	96.54%
2008	20,806,443	19,969,645	95.98%	92,015	20,061,660	96.42%
2009	21,360,643	20,751,346	97.15%	174,888	20,926,234	97.97%
2010	20,369,228	17,640,817	86.61%	171,406	17,812,223	87.45%
2011	20,255,387	19,794,163	97.72%	103,915	19,898,078	98.24%

Source: (1) Ventura County Assessor's Office  
(2) Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			Total Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
	Certificates of Participation	Tax Allocation Bonds	Loans		Wastewater Revenue Bonds	Water Revenue Bonds
2002	\$ 39,250,000	\$ -	\$ 8,449,886	\$ 47,699,886	\$ 7,602,671	\$ 13,535,000
2003	54,355,000	8,000,000	7,963,812	70,318,812	7,186,696	13,085,000
2004	52,635,000	8,000,000	7,312,580	67,947,580	6,750,721	26,871,342
2005	50,760,000	7,795,000	6,852,506	65,407,506	24,569,447	26,023,027
2006	48,825,000	7,555,000	6,151,224	62,531,224	24,019,430	25,549,712
2007	46,830,000	7,310,000	5,806,898	59,946,898	23,444,413	25,056,399
2008	55,780,000	7,060,000	1,922,830	64,762,830	22,859,395	24,548,084
2009	53,190,000	15,590,000	1,844,206	70,624,206	22,254,376	24,029,771
2010	50,500,000	15,045,000	1,762,069	67,307,069	21,634,359	23,491,458
2011	49,055,000	14,740,000	1,676,262	65,471,262	20,989,341	22,933,142

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

\*\* Data not available

<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income</b>	<b>Debt Per Capita</b>
<b>Safe Drinking Water Loan</b>	<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>			
\$ -	\$ 21,137,671	\$ 68,837,557	2.26%	669
-	20,271,696	90,590,508	**	**
-	33,622,063	101,569,643	3.46%	966
-	50,592,474	115,999,980	3.84%	1099
13,156,599	62,725,741	125,256,965	4.10%	1194
20,000,000	68,500,812	128,447,710	4.04%	1213
19,209,485	66,616,964	131,379,794	3.88%	1235
18,399,964	64,684,111	135,308,317	4.07%	1286
17,987,933	63,113,750	130,420,819	3.64%	1186
17,149,042	61,071,525	126,542,787	3.53%	1151

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Direct and Overlapping Debt**  
**June 30, 2011**

<b>2010-11 Assessed Valuation:</b>	<b>\$ 12,094,107,122</b>
Redevelopment Incremental Valuation:	330,375,182
<b>Adjusted Assessed Valuation:</b>	<b>\$ 11,763,731,940</b>

	<u>Total Debt</u> <u>6/30/2011</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Applicable <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>City's Share of</u> <u>Debt 6/30/2011</u>
<b>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT</b>			
Ventura County Community College District	\$ 314,522,814	12.420%	\$ 39,063,733
Ventura Unified School District	67,275,000	81.180%	54,613,845
Oxnard Union High School District	92,889,913	0.014%	13,005
Mesa Union School District	7,695,000	0.223%	17,160
Oxnard School District	118,733,139	0.019%	22,559
Rio School District	15,653,540	0.013%	2,035
City of San Buenaventura 1915 Act Bonds	200,000	100.000%	200,000
<b>Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt</b>			<b>93,932,337</b>
<b>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</b>			
Ventura County General Fund Obligations	\$ 101,290,000	12.416%	\$ 12,576,166
Ventura County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	12,140,000	12.416%	1,507,302
Ventura Unified School District Certificates of Participation	3,840,000	81.180%	3,117,312
Oxnard Union High School District Certificates of Participation	9,280,000	0.014%	1,299
Oxnard School District Certificates of Participation	5,285,900	0.019%	1,004
Rio School District Certificates of Participation	7,930,000	0.013%	1,031
City of San Buenaventura General Fund Obligations	48,925,000	100.000%	48,925,000
<b>Total Direct and Overlapping General Fund Debt</b>			<b>66,129,114</b>
<b>Combined Total Debt</b>			<b>\$ 160,061,451 <sup>(2)</sup></b>

(1) Percentage of overlapping agency's assessed valuation located within the boundaries of the city.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and tax allocation bonds and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Legal Debt Margin Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	(2) Assessed Valuation	Conversion Percentage	Adjusted Assessed Valuation	Debt Limit Percentage	Debt Limit	(1) Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit:General Obligation		Total Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit
						Bonds	Legal Debt Margin	
2002	\$ 8,078,385,165	25%	\$ 2,019,596,291	15%	\$ 302,939,444	\$ -	\$ 302,939,444	0%
2003	8,817,820,626	25%	2,204,455,157	15%	330,668,273	-	330,668,273	0%
2004	9,579,866,892	25%	2,394,966,723	15%	359,245,008	-	359,245,008	0%
2005	10,514,075,917	25%	2,628,518,979	15%	394,277,847	-	394,277,847	0%
2006	11,616,549,581	25%	2,904,137,395	15%	435,620,609	-	435,620,609	0%
2007	11,204,644,465	25%	2,801,161,116	15%	420,174,167	-	420,174,167	0%
2008	12,071,967,113	25%	3,017,991,778	15%	452,698,767	-	452,698,767	0%
2009	12,510,994,901	25%	3,127,748,725	15%	469,162,309	-	469,162,309	0%
2010	12,144,316,207	25%	3,036,079,052	15%	455,411,858	-	455,411,858	0%
2011	12,094,107,122	25%	3,023,526,781	15%	453,529,017	-	453,529,017	0%

The Government Code of the State of California provides for a legal debt limit of 15% of gross assessed valuation. However, this provision was enacted when assessed valuation was based upon 25% of market value. Each parcel is assessed at 100% of market value (as of the most recent change in ownership for that parcel). The computations shown above reflect a conversion of assessed valuation data for each fiscal year from the current full valuation perspective to the 25% level that was in effect at the time that the legal debt margin was enacted by the State of California for local governments located within the state.

Source: (1) Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura  
(2) Ventura County Tax Assessor's Office

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Pledged Wastewater and Tax Allocation Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Wastewater Fund Revenue Bonds						Governmental Tax Allocation Bonds			
	Operating Revenue	Less Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage	Tax Increment	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest			Principal	Interest	
2002	\$ 11,162,654	\$ 7,884,657	\$ 3,277,997	\$ 430,000	\$ 416,553	3.87	\$ 1,229,838	\$ -	\$ -	-
2003	12,677,123	9,184,042	3,493,081	450,000	396,343	4.13	1,636,510	-	-	-
2004	13,430,212	8,563,847	4,866,365	470,000	408,768	5.54	1,935,314	-	173,519	11.15
2005	14,042,047	8,725,668	5,316,379	495,000	1,042,147	3.46	2,463,949	205,000	279,332	5.09
2006	14,144,570	9,882,656	4,261,914	625,000	1,108,375	2.46	2,686,766	240,000	274,882	5.22
2007	15,460,227	12,425,787	3,034,440	650,000	1,092,750	1.74	2,988,728	245,000	270,032	5.80
2008	16,068,806	14,440,917	1,627,889	660,000	1,076,500	0.94	3,527,287	250,000	265,082	6.85
2009	16,015,727	13,598,741	2,416,986	680,000	1,060,000	1.39	3,584,809	255,000	334,702	6.08
2010	16,978,451	14,062,948	2,915,503	695,000	1,039,599	1.68	3,558,045	545,000	877,126	2.50
2011	16,326,078	16,081,472	244,606	720,000	1,018,750	0.14	3,408,602	305,000	864,977	2.91

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.  
 Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation expenses.

Source: Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Pledged Water Revenue Coverage**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Water Fund Revenue Bonds						Coverage
	Operating Revenue	Less Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			
				Principal	Interest		
2002	\$ 16,174,010	\$ 11,210,864	\$ 4,963,146	\$ 770,000	\$ 667,448	3.45	
2003	16,494,638	11,437,328	5,057,310	450,000	628,343	4.69	
2004	17,640,075	11,015,003	6,625,072	880,000	1,202,325	3.18	
2005	17,642,997	13,561,877	4,081,120	880,000	1,347,666	1.83	
2006	17,838,573	14,176,287	3,662,286	505,000	1,181,550	2.17	
2007	20,549,930	15,418,196	5,131,734	525,000	1,166,100	3.03	
2008	20,742,823	18,804,452	1,938,371	540,000	1,151,475	1.15	
2009	21,304,880	18,946,447	2,358,433	550,000	1,136,475	1.40	
2010	21,844,750	18,638,004	3,206,746	570,000	1,118,963	1.90	
2011	20,946,374	19,421,019	1,525,355	590,000	1,099,375	0.90	

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.  
 Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation expenses.

Source: Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Demographic and Economic Statistics**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**

---



---

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>Population (1)</b>	<b>Personal Income (in thousands)</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate (2)</b>
2002	102,938	\$ 3,041,200	\$ 29,544	4.5%
2003	**	**	**	4.8%
2004	105,145	2,938,698	27,949	5.8%
2005	105,558	3,016,953	28,581	5.2%
2006	104,912	3,056,401	29,133	4.8%
2007	105,919	3,178,417	30,008	4.3%
2008	106,360	3,385,439	31,830	5.2%
2009	105,226	3,325,036	31,599	5.2%
2010	109,946	3,586,988	32,625	9.0%
2011 <sup>(3)</sup>	109,946	3,586,988	32,625	9.8%

(1) Source: Ventura City Economic Outlook by the UCSB Economic Forecast Project

(2) Source: State Employment Development Department

(3) For fiscal year 2011, the Population data and Per Capita Personal Income was from prior year since the *Economic Outlook* by UCSB is no longer available.

\*\* Data not available for fiscal year 2003

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Full-time City Employees**  
**by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<u>Function</u>	<u>Adopted Full-Time (FTE) Employees as of June 30th</u>									
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2002</u>
General Government	14	18	26	25	25	23	17	17	17	17
Human resources	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	11	12	10
Finance and Technology	46	46	48	51	51	51	50	50	51	49
Community Development	47	29	34	35	35	34	34	30	30	30
Parks, Recreation & Community Partnerships	62	32	32	33	32	32	37	36	36	36
Public safety - police	161	172	185	181	176	179	184	182	183	193
Public safety - fire	74	104	112	111	108	106	105	103	102	101
Public Works	178	218	227	224	218	224	229	228	227	227
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>595</u></b>	<b><u>632</u></b>	<b><u>676</u></b>	<b><u>673</u></b>	<b><u>657</u></b>	<b><u>660</u></b>	<b><u>667</u></b>	<b><u>657</u></b>	<b><u>657</u></b>	<b><u>662</u></b>

Source: City Budget Office

**City of San Buenaventura  
Principal Employers  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago**

Employer <sup>(1)</sup>	2011		2001	
	Number of Employees	Percent of Total Employment <sup>(2)</sup>	Number of Employees	Percent of Total Employment <sup>(3)</sup>
County of Ventura	7,991	35.29%	7,500	**
Ventura County Health Care Agency	2,493	11.01%	1,820	**
Ventura Unified School District	1,916	8.46%	2,342	**
Ventura County Community College	1,913	8.45%	2,000	**
Community Memorial Healthy System	1,881	8.31%	1,440	**
Argon St Inc	990	4.37%	**	**
City of San Buenaventura	595	2.74%	650	**
Employer's Depot Inc.	550	2.43%	**	**
Meditech Healthy Services Inc.	400	1.77%	**	**
Judicial Council of California	370	1.63%	**	**

(1) Principal employers are located within City limits.

(2) "Total Employment" as used above represents the total employment of all employers located within City limits.

(3) 2011 data shown is as prior year due to the *UCSB Economic Forecast* is no longer available.

Source: Ventura City Economic Outlook by the UCSB Economic Forecast Project

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Investment Portfolio Statistics**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

<b>Year ended June 30</b>	<b>City</b>		<b>Trustee - Debt Financing Reserves</b>	
	<b>Average Portfolio</b>	<b>Average Effective Rate of Return</b>	<b>Average Portfolio</b>	<b>Average Effective Rate of Return</b>
2002	\$ 143,093,161	4.40%	\$ 15,385,789	4.08%
2003	145,180,617	3.15%	32,710,919	3.00%
2004	140,789,775	2.61%	42,722,911	2.54%
2005	137,034,504	2.56%	53,012,582	2.62%
2006	138,953,579	3.30%	52,508,444	2.91%
2007	141,555,410	4.11%	37,076,372	3.90%
2008	140,351,262	4.63%	30,318,080	3.85%
2009	135,394,186	3.62%	26,498,280	3.70%
2010	134,577,573	2.09%	21,328,504	1.74%
2011	121,893,067	1.61%	29,625,916	0.63%

Source: Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Operating Indicators**  
**by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Years									
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
<b>Police:</b>										
Arrests (number of persons)	5,473	5,751	6,009	5,772	5,633	5,400	5,314	5,483	4,750	**
Parking citations issued	10,304	12,830	12,768	12,981	12,597	9,690	13,478	10,624	7,480	9,196
<b>Fire:</b>										
Number of emergency calls	11,506	11,662	11,607	11,343	10,655	9,990	9,986	9,213	9,167	9,020
Inspections	11,151	14,807	15,638	17,999	21,697	25,083	25,440	20,209	20,518	11,699
<b>Public works:</b>										
Street resurfacing (lane miles)	91	26	63	60	36	45	109	51	94	71
<b>Parks and recreation:</b>										
Number of recreation courses	1,438	1,434	1,163	1,481	1,449	1,631	1,308	1,193	1,366	1,284
Number of facility rentals per event	521	987	1,259	1,312	1,282	1,255	947	19	26	24
Number of park rental reservations per attendees (in thousands)	298	315	537	537	777	1,256	1,445	585	**	**
<b>Water:</b>										
Total system connections	30,311	30,289	30,279	30,222	30,199	29,929	29,420	29,420	29,420	29,591
Average daily consumption (million gallons per day)	12.2	13.1	13.9	15.0	15.9	14.1	15.2	14.8	15.1	14.7
<b>Wastewater:</b>										
Total system connections	25,197	25,178	25,163	25,131	25,115	24,865	24,475	24,475	24,475	24,317
Average daily sewage treatment (million gallons per day)	8.8	8.8	8.6	8.5	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.4	9.1	9.1
<b>Golf courses:</b>										
Buenaventura golf rounds played	66,569	68,522	65,254	67,895	77,507	77,650	65,929	23,086 <sup>(1)</sup>	78,637	81,227
Olivas Park golf rounds played	59,879	65,387	61,422	54,078	11,670	- <sup>(2)</sup>	57,656	88,902	81,602	84,383

(1) Buenaventura Golf Course was closed for renovation from May 16, 2004 to March 17, 2005.

(2) Olivas Park Golf Course was closed for renovation from October 2005 to May 17, 2007.

Source: City of Ventura

\*\* Data not available due to system conversion.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Capital Assets Statistics**  
**by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Fiscal Years									
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
<b>Police:</b>										
Station	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Fire:</b>										
Fire stations	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Public works:</b>										
Street (miles)	297	297	297	294	294	294	294	294	294	294
Streetlights	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,050
Traffic signals	133	133	133	132	132	132	132	132	132	129
<b>Parks and recreation:</b>										
Parks	33	33	33	33	33	33	26	26	26	26
Community centers	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Water:</b>										
Water mains (miles)	380	380	380	500	500	500	500	400	400	400
Maximum daily capacity (million gallons per day)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<b>Wastewater:</b>										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	290	290	290	475	475	475	475	475	475	475
Storm sewers (miles)	100	100	100	310	310	310	310	310	310	310
Maximum daily treatment capacity (million gallons per day)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
<b>Golf course:</b>										
Municipal golf courses	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Source: City of Ventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Wastewater Service Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Wastewater Volume Rates Per Hundred Cubic Feet (HCF)							(1) Non- Residential
	Residential							
	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5	Tier 6		
2002	\$ 20.95	\$ 25.70	\$ 30.44	\$ 35.18	\$ 39.93	\$ 44.67	\$ 13.46	
2003	23.67	29.04	34.40	39.76	45.12	50.48	15.20	
2004	24.14	29.62	35.09	40.56	46.02	51.49	17.63	
2005	25.11	30.81	36.49	42.18	47.86	53.55	16.12	
2006	26.49	32.50	38.50	44.50	50.49	56.50	17.01	
2007	27.55	33.80	40.04	46.28	52.51	58.76	17.70	
2008	30.00	36.98	43.78	50.57	57.36	64.16	13.95	
2009	32.04	39.50	46.75	54.01	61.26	68.52	14.90	
2010	34.27	42.24	50.00	57.76	65.51	73.27	16.07	
2011	34.27	42.24	50.00	57.76	65.51	73.27	16.07	

NOTE:

1 HCF = 748 gallons

The City bills bi-monthly and by hundred cubic feet (HCF).

Rates are based on 3/4" meter, which is the standard household meter size.

The tier structure is in place to encourage wastewater conservation by customers.

(1) Commercial Group 1 (1-8 HCF)

Source: Ventura Water Division

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Wastewater Customers**  
**Current Year and Eight Years Ago**

Wastewater Customers Based on Revenue	2011		2003 <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Wastewater Revenues	Percent of Total Wastewater Revenues	Wastewater Revenues	Percent of Total Wastewater Revenues
Community Memorial Hospital	\$ 123,956	0.76%	\$ 129,276	1.02%
Jefferson At Ventura APTs	120,300	0.74%	**	**
Ventura County	118,046	0.72%	56,772	0.45%
CPM Peppertree HOA	109,944	0.67%	70,452	0.56%
Crown Plaza VTA	104,412	0.64%	51,984	0.41%
Buenaventura Gardens HOA	97,730	0.60%	**	**
Archstone Smith	94,800	0.58%	**	**
Saticoy Lemon	94,678	0.58%	**	**
Ventura Pines	88,065	0.54%	**	**
Ventura Community College	86,556	0.53%	**	**
	<b>\$ 1,038,487</b>	<b>6.36%</b>	<b>\$ 308,484</b>	<b>2.44%</b>

(1) 2003 was the earliest year this data was available.

Source: Ventura Water Division

\*\* Data not available

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Water Sold by Type of Customer**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
(in Hundred Cubic Feet)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	HCF by Type of Customer					Total HCF	Total Direct Rate per HCF
	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Municipal	Other		
2002	4,684,036	1,575,168	104,660	152,269	673,707	7,189,840	\$ 1.99
2003	4,712,158	1,593,584	128,434	212,437	739,117	7,385,730	2.05
2004	4,757,729	1,602,611	101,379	188,047	900,914	7,550,680	2.17
2005	4,800,912	1,701,385	70,985	178,051	968,369	7,719,702	2.15
2006	4,510,956	1,508,515	63,691	201,674	797,963	7,082,799	2.40
2007	5,157,275	1,676,746	83,423	251,689	849,979	8,019,112	2.40
2008	4,918,824	1,584,420	73,926	270,013	772,258	7,619,441	2.67
2009	4,688,698	1,518,433	50,373	262,832	423,340	6,943,676	3.07
2010	4,507,579	1,358,768	27,980	215,015	386,140	6,495,482	3.36
2011	4,330,911	1,326,449	29,763	194,651	208,416	6,090,190	3.44

Note:  
1 HCF (hundred cubic feet) = 748 gallons

Source: Ventura Water Division

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Water Rates**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

		Water Volume Rates Per Hundred Cubic Feet (HCF)				
Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Bi-Monthly Service Charge Base Rate	Residential			Non-Residential	
		Single Family HCF 1-16	Single Family HCF 17-42	Single Family HCF 43+		
		Multiple Family HCF 1-10	Multiple Family HCF 11-24	Multiple Family HCF 25+		
2002	\$ 7.97	\$ 1.29	\$ 1.72	\$ 2.75	\$ 1.72	
2003	8.69	1.41	1.87	3.00	1.87	
2004	8.69	1.41	1.87	3.00	1.87	
2005	9.40	1.53	2.02	3.24	2.02	
2006	9.82	1.60	2.11	3.39	2.11	
2007	10.22	1.67	2.20	3.53	2.20	
2008	11.14	1.82	2.40	3.85	2.40	
2009	12.94	1.91	2.52	4.04	2.52	
2010	15.03	2.02	2.66	4.27	2.66	
2011	15.03	2.02	2.66	4.27	2.66	

NOTE:  
 1 HCF = 748 gallons  
 The City bills bi-monthly and by hundred cubic feet (HCF).  
 Rates are based on 3/4" meter, which is the standard household meter size.  
 The tier structure is in place to encourage water conservation by customers.

Source: Ventura Water Division

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Water Customers**  
**Current Year and Eight Years Ago**

<b>Water Customers Based on Revenue</b>	<b>2011</b>		<b>2003 <sup>(1)</sup></b>	
	<b>Water Revenues</b>	<b>Percent of Total Water Revenues</b>	<b>Water Revenues</b>	<b>Percent of Total Water Revenues</b>
Aera Energy LLC	\$ 255,582	1.22%	\$ **	**
Dairy Farmers of America	232,842	1.11%	**	**
Calif. Mushroom Farm	134,091	0.64%	127,235	0.79%
Community Memorial Hospital	129,006	0.62%	**	**
Ventura County	125,178	0.60%	**	**
Harris Water Conditioning	96,283	0.46%	**	**
Ventura County Medical Center	88,771	0.42%	55,876	0.35%
Peppertree HOA	83,569	0.40%	69,340	0.43%
Jefferson At Ventura Apts	76,065	0.36%	**	**
USA Petrochem	61,782	0.29%	**	**
	<b>\$ 1,283,169</b>	<b>6.13%</b>	<b>\$ 252,451</b>	<b>1.57%</b>

(1) 2003 was the earliest year this data was available

Source: Ventura Water Division

\*\* Data not available

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements**  
**Summary of All Certificates of Participations**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---

**San Buenaventura Public Facilities Financing Authority Summary of All Issues:**

<u>Amount Outstanding</u>	<u>General Fund</u>
\$ 6,585,000	2001 Certificates of Participation, Series C, \$16,345,000
1,455,000	2002 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series B, \$19,765,000
10,685,000	2002 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series D, \$15,930,000
9,715,000	2007 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series E, \$11,420,000
20,615,000	2010 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series F, \$20,615,000
	<u>Wastewater Fund</u>
\$ 21,045,000	2004 Revenue Certificates of Participation, \$25,075,000
	<u>Water Fund</u>
\$ 23,250,000	2004 Revenue Certificates of Participation, \$27,410,000

· **No significant or material events to report for the above financings.**

Source: Finance and Technology Department, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements**  
**San Buenaventura Public Facilities Financing Authority**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Buenaventura & Olivas Links Golf Courses**  
**\$15,930,000 2002 Certificates of Participation, Series D**  
**Ten-Year Historic Operating Results**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30**

	Actuals					
	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>						
Charges for Services:						
Greens Fees - Buena	\$ 1,450,336	\$ 1,473,052	\$ 1,474,056	\$ 1,614,122	\$ 1,811,017	\$ 1,715,579
Electric Carts - Buena	370,734	315,580	360,710	407,240	442,144	421,151
Coffee Shop - Buena	116,000	116,000	116,000	116,870	92,136	60,239
Pro Shop - Buena	105,639	92,449	134,820	161,431	191,987	182,654
Greens Fees - Olivas <sup>(3)</sup>	1,604,167	1,765,304	1,754,540	1,829,224	402,278	469,294
Driving Range - Olivas	241,410	147,431	82,778	120,533	39,193	60,594
Electric Carts - Olivas	297,487	286,570	320,583	339,162	79,611	125,559
Coffee Shop - Olivas	53	45,381	22,097	100,878	1,024	105,658
Pro Shop - Olivas	132,577	272,548	324,495	253,094	21,440	61,103
<b>Total charges for services</b>	<b>4,318,403</b>	<b>4,514,315</b>	<b>4,590,079</b>	<b>4,942,555</b>	<b>3,080,829</b>	<b>3,201,831</b>
Other Operating Revenues	147,154	105,720	215,763	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>4,465,557</b>	<b>4,620,035</b>	<b>4,805,842</b>	<b>4,942,555</b>	<b>3,080,829</b>	<b>3,201,831</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>						
Personal Services	173,382	196,927	202,617	168,445	202,040	189,322
Contractual Services <sup>(1)</sup>	3,284,732	3,381,398	3,234,707	4,143,377	3,444,301	2,820,708
Materials & Supplies	22,893	6,769	25,302	4,199	625	2,398
General & Administrative	342,445	226,510	339,063	366,507	604,377	236,925
Depreciation	913,634	917,206	917,443	917,621	370,732	130,369
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>4,737,086</b>	<b>4,728,810</b>	<b>4,719,132</b>	<b>5,600,149</b>	<b>4,622,075</b>	<b>3,379,722</b>
Operating Income (Loss)	(271,529)	(108,775)	86,710	(657,593)	(1,541,246)	(177,891)
<b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>						
<b>(Expenses):</b>						
Interest Income <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	10,452	126,331	88,854
Interest Expense	-	(6,459)	(12,888)	(23,436)	(9,696)	-
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	8,007	-
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,459)</b>	<b>(12,888)</b>	<b>(12,985)</b>	<b>124,642</b>	<b>88,854</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>\$ (271,529)</b>	<b>\$ (115,234)</b>	<b>\$ 73,822</b>	<b>\$ (670,578)</b>	<b>\$ (1,416,604)</b>	<b>\$ (89,037)</b>

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Fiscal year 2002 includes \$335,836 in preliminary golf course renovation design.

<sup>(2)</sup> Interest income includes unrealized gain (loss) on investments.

<sup>(3)</sup> Olivas Park Golf Course was closed for renovation from October 2005 to May 2007.

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

<b>Actuals</b>			
<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>	<b>2002</b>
\$ 554,290	\$ 806,148	\$ 490,485	\$ 506,195
54,358	218,737	135,399	137,278
13,624	38,751	54,772	55,268
17,753	71,549	-	-
1,179,281	1,290,011	565,499	586,017
233,536	212,288	89,216	88,472
310,371	336,533	138,553	148,825
262,851	262,522	18,343	22,601
138,276	144,023	-	-
<b>2,764,338</b>	<b>3,380,562</b>	<b>1,492,267</b>	<b>1,544,656</b>
-	-	-	-
<b>2,764,338</b>	<b>3,380,562</b>	<b>1,492,267</b>	<b>1,544,656</b>
143,794	177,652	167,161	172,740
1,669,598	2,202,983	236,471	591,890
348	344	329	583
304,033	373,100	371,379	391,471
79,636	63,495	74,375	56,841
<b>2,197,409</b>	<b>2,817,574</b>	<b>849,715</b>	<b>1,213,525</b>
566,929	562,988	642,552	331,131
111,149	53,461	184,467	296,288
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<b>111,149</b>	<b>53,461</b>	<b>184,467</b>	<b>296,288</b>
<b>\$ 678,078</b>	<b>\$ 616,449</b>	<b>\$ 827,019</b>	<b>\$ 627,419</b>

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Wastewater Fund - \$25,075,000-2004 Wastewater Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

<b>WASTEWATER SYSTEM</b>									
<b>NINE-YEAR HISTORIC OPERATING RESULTS</b>									
<b>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</b>									
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2003</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Service Charges and Sale Revenues	\$ 16,326,078	\$ 16,978,451	\$ 16,015,727	\$ 16,068,806	\$ 15,460,227	\$ 14,144,570	\$ 14,042,047	\$ 13,430,212	\$ 12,677,123
Transfers In	-	18,690	109,519	-	-	7,003	56,789	-	-
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373
Investment Income	225,582	1,104,443	1,771,660	1,734,356	1,797,241	1,513,379	574,053	262,306	817,907
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>16,551,660</u>	<u>18,101,584</u>	<u>17,896,906</u>	<u>17,803,162</u>	<u>17,257,468</u>	<u>15,664,952</u>	<u>14,672,889</u>	<u>13,692,518</u>	<u>13,495,403</u>
<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSE</b>									
	16,081,472	14,062,948	13,598,741	14,440,917	12,425,787	9,882,656	10,045,597	9,893,922	10,630,077
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<u>470,188</u>	<u>4,038,636</u>	<u>4,298,165</u>	<u>3,362,245</u>	<u>4,831,681</u>	<u>5,782,296</u>	<u>4,627,292</u>	<u>3,798,596</u>	<u>2,865,326</u>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>									
1993 Bonds <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	880,738	878,768	880,368
2004 COP	1,738,750	1,734,599	1,740,000	1,736,500	1,742,750	1,733,375	230,911	-	-
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</b>	<u>1,738,750</u>	<u>1,734,599</u>	<u>1,740,000</u>	<u>1,736,500</u>	<u>1,742,750</u>	<u>1,733,375</u>	<u>1,111,649</u>	<u>878,768</u>	<u>880,368</u>
<b>DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE</b>	0.27	2.33	2.47	1.94	2.77	3.34	4.16	4.32	3.25
<b>NET REVENUES AVAILABLE FOR SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE</b>	<u>\$ (1,268,562)</u>	<u>\$ 2,304,037</u>	<u>\$ 2,558,165</u>	<u>\$ 1,625,745</u>	<u>\$ 3,088,931</u>	<u>\$ 4,048,921</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,643</u>	<u>\$ 2,919,828</u>	<u>\$ 1,984,958</u>

(1) 1996 Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds were refinanced into 2004 Wastewater Revenue Certificates Of Participation on Dec. 1, 2004.

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**

**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**

**Wastewater Fund - \$25,075,000-2004 Wastewater Revenue Certificates of Participation**

**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**HISTORIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM USAGE**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Daily Average Flow (Million Gallons per Daily)</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
2002	9.20	-3.36%
2003	9.11	-0.98%
2004	9.26	1.65%
2005	9.31	0.54%
2006	9.40	0.97%
2007	8.98	-4.47%
2008	8.73	-2.78%
2009	8.56	-1.95%
2010	8.80	2.80%
2011	8.81	0.11%

**HISTORIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Service Connections</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
2002	24,317	1.38%
2003	24,475	0.65%
2004	24,475	0.00%
2005	24,475	0.00%
2006	24,865	1.59%
2007	25,155	1.17%
2008	25,131	-0.10%
2009	25,163	0.13%
2010	25,178	0.06%
2011	25,197	0.08%

**HISTORIC WASTEWATER SYSTEM SERVICE AND FLOW CHARGE REVENUES**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Service and Flow Charge Revenues</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
2002	\$ 11,162,655	-2.93%
2003	12,677,123	13.57%
2004	13,430,212	5.94%
2005	14,042,047	4.56%
2006	14,144,570	0.73%
2007	15,460,227	9.30%
2008	16,068,806	3.94%
2009	16,015,727	-0.33%
2010	16,978,451	6.01%
2011	16,326,078	-3.84%

Source: Water Division, City of San Buenaventura, and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Wastewater Fund - \$25,075,000-2004 Wastewater Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Top 10 Wastewater Customers for 2010-2011**

<b>Wastewater Customers Based on Volume</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Average HCF <sup>(1)</sup> Per Day</b>	<b>Percent of Total Wastewater Revenues</b>
Peppertree HOA	Residential	173.0	0.67%
Ventura Pines	Residential	142.0	0.54%
Community Memorial Hospital	Commercial	129.0	0.76%
Ventura County	Commercial	123.0	0.72%
Jefferson At Ventura Apts.	Residential	90.0	0.74%
Ventura County Medical Center	Commercial	88.0	0.67%
Buenaventura Gardens HOA	Residential	70.0	0.60%
Vedder Community Mgmt-Lemonwood MH	Residential	66.0	0.67%
Paseo Del Mar	Residential	63.0	0.67%
Ventura Marina MHP	Residential	62.0	0.67%

(1) HCF stands for Hundred Cubic Feet.

Source: Water Division, City of San Buenaventura, and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Water Fund - \$27,410,000-2004 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>									
<b>NINE-YEAR HISTORIC OPERATING RESULTS</b>									
<b>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</b>									
	<b>2011</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>	<b>2003</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Service Charges & Sale Revenues	\$ 20,946,374	\$ 21,844,750	\$ 21,304,880	\$ 20,742,823	\$ 20,549,930	\$ 17,838,573	\$ 17,642,997	\$ 16,924,727	\$ 16,103,697
Transfers In	1,007,343	865,525	916,459	840,954	675,517	619,089	854,927	901,249	-
Gain on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,547
Investment Income	75,514	559,544	906,708	828,655	1,193,564	573,009	529,375	106,757	390,941
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>22,029,231</b>	<b>23,269,819</b>	<b>23,128,047</b>	<b>22,412,432</b>	<b>22,419,011</b>	<b>19,030,671</b>	<b>19,027,299</b>	<b>17,932,733</b>	<b>16,496,185</b>
<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSE</b>	<b>19,421,019</b>	<b>18,638,004</b>	<b>18,946,447</b>	<b>18,804,452</b>	<b>15,418,196</b>	<b>14,176,287</b>	<b>13,561,877</b>	<b>12,128,513</b>	<b>13,050,651</b>
<b>NET REVENUES</b>	<b>2,608,212</b>	<b>4,631,815</b>	<b>4,181,600</b>	<b>3,607,980</b>	<b>7,000,815</b>	<b>4,854,384</b>	<b>5,465,422</b>	<b>5,804,220</b>	<b>3,445,534</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>									
1993 Bonds <sup>(1)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,078,328	1,078,343
2004 COP	1,689,375	1,688,963	1,686,475	1,691,475	1,691,100	1,686,550	2,082,325	209,340	-
<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>1,689,375</b>	<b>1,688,963</b>	<b>1,686,475</b>	<b>1,691,475</b>	<b>1,691,100</b>	<b>1,686,550</b>	<b>2,082,325</b>	<b>1,287,668</b>	<b>1,078,343</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE</b>	<b>1.54</b>	<b>2.74</b>	<b>2.48</b>	<b>2.13</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>2.88</b>	<b>2.62</b>	<b>4.51</b>	<b>3.20</b>
<b>NET REVENUES AVAILABLE FOR SUBORDINATE DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>\$ 918,837</b>	<b>\$ 2,942,852</b>	<b>\$ 2,495,125</b>	<b>\$ 1,916,505</b>	<b>\$ 5,309,715</b>	<b>\$ 3,167,834</b>	<b>\$ 3,383,097</b>	<b>\$ 4,516,552</b>	<b>\$ 2,367,191</b>

(1) 1993 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds were refinanced into 2004 Water Revenue Certificates Of Participation on January 1, 2004.

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

# City of San Buenaventura

## Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued

### Water Fund - \$27,410,000-2004 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation

For the year ended June 30, 2011

---

---

#### HISTORIC WATER SUPPLY (in Acre-feet per year)

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Pumped Water</u>	<u>Purchased Water (1)</u>	<u>Total</u>
2002	13,330	6,043	19,373
2003	13,020	6,178	19,198
2004	16,030	5,964	22,003
2005	12,337	7,867	20,204
2006	11,657	6,658	18,315
2007	12,818	6,120	18,938
2008	12,923	6,079	19,002
2009	12,211	5,364	17,575
2010	10,877	6,002	16,879
2011	10,077	6,041	16,118

(1) Reflects Casitas Municipal Water District certification letters

#### PROJECTED WATER SUPPLY (in Acre-feet per year)

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Pumped Water</u>	<u>Purchased Water</u>	<u>Total</u>
2006	18,300	8,000	26,300
2007	18,300	8,000	26,300
2008	18,300	8,000	26,300
2009	20,562	8,000	28,562
2010	21,900	8,000	29,900
2011	21,900	8,000	29,900
2012	21,900	8,000	29,900
2013	21,900	8,000	29,900
2014	21,900	8,000	29,900
2015	21,900	6,000	27,900
2016	16,000	6,000	22,000

Source: Water Division, City of San Buenaventura, and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Water Fund - \$27,410,000-2004 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

---



---

**HISTORIC WATER SYSTEM SERVICE CHARGES AND SALES REVENUES**

<u>Fiscal Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Service Charges and Sales Revenues</u>	<u>Increase</u>
2002	\$ 15,353,505	2.12%
2003	16,103,697	4.89%
2004	16,924,727	5.10%
2005	17,642,997	4.24%
2006	17,838,573	1.11%
2007	20,549,930	15.20%
2008	20,742,823	0.94%
2009	21,304,880	2.71%
2010	21,844,750	2.53%
2011	20,946,374	-4.11%

Source: The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Water Fund - \$27,410,000-2004 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

**Top 10 Water Customers for 2010-2011**

<b>Water Customers Based on Volume</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>Average HCF <sup>(1)</sup> Per Day</b>	<b>Percent of Total Water Revenues</b>
Olivas Links Golf Course	Reclaimed	2,212	0.31%
Aera Energy LLC	Ground	355	1.14%
Buenaventura Golf Course	Reclaimed	209	0.21%
CHM-Peppertree HOA	Residential	173	0.43%
Ventura Pines	Residential	142	0.65%
Dairy Farmers of America	Commercial	138	0.40%
Calif. Mushroom Farm	Commercial	135	0.98%
Community Memorial Hospital	Commercial	129	0.64%
Ventura County	Commercial	123	0.25%
Harris Water Conditioning	Commercial	98	0.52%

(1) HCF stands for Hundred Cubic Feet.

Source: Water Division, City of San Buenaventura, and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Annual Continuing Disclosure Requirements, Continued**  
**Water Fund - \$27,410,000-2004 Water Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**Wastewater Fund - \$25,075,000-2004 Wastewater Revenue Certificates of Participation**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

FY 2010-2011 Water Rates				FY 2010-2011 Wastewater Service Rates																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<b>Water Volume Rates</b> Per Hundred Cubic Feet (HCF); <b>Single Family Residential</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Water Usage</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>HCF</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-16</td> <td>2.02</td> <td>3.43</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17-42</td> <td>2.66</td> <td>4.52</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>43+</td> <td>4.27</td> <td>7.26</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Multiple Family Residential</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Water Usage</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>HCF</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-10</td> <td>2.02</td> <td>3.43</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11-24</td> <td>2.66</td> <td>4.52</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>25+</td> <td>4.27</td> <td>7.26</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Non-Residential</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Water Usage</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>HCF</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Per HCF</td> <td>2.66</td> <td>4.52</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Raw Water*, Irrigation*, &amp; Municipal Parks</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Water Usage</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>HCF</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Per HCF</td> <td>1.40</td> <td>1.40</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Reclaimed Water</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Water Usage</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>HCF</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Per HCF</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>0.50</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Temporary Meter Charge</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Temp Mtr Deposit</td> <td>300.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp Mtr Set/Remove</td> <td>121.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp Mtr Relocate</td> <td>41.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temp Mtr Daily Chg</td> <td>2.00</td> </tr> </table> 1 HCF = 748 gallons *Non Potable, Non Fully Treated Water				<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		1-16	2.02	3.43		17-42	2.66	4.52		43+	4.27	7.26		<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		1-10	2.02	3.43		11-24	2.66	4.52		25+	4.27	7.26		<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		Per HCF	2.66	4.52		<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		Per HCF	1.40	1.40		<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		Per HCF	0.50	0.50		Temp Mtr Deposit	300.00	Temp Mtr Set/Remove	121.00	Temp Mtr Relocate	41.00	Temp Mtr Daily Chg	2.00	<b>Bimonthly Service Charge</b> (Based on Meter Size); <b>Residential &amp; Non-Residential</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Meter Size</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5/8 &amp; 3/4</td> <td>15.03</td> <td>25.55</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>28.74</td> <td>48.86</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>47.76</td> <td>81.19</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>66.76</td> <td>113.49</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>150.42</td> <td>255.71</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>245.49</td> <td>417.33</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>483.06</td> <td>821.20</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>720.60</td> <td>1,225.02</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>958.15</td> <td>1,628.86</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>1,100.68</td> <td>1,871.16</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <b>Fire Line Bimonthly Charge</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Meter Size</b></td> <td><b>City</b></td> <td><b>County</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>6.93</td> <td>11.78</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>6.93</td> <td>11.78</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>20.80</td> <td>35.36</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>41.60</td> <td>70.72</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>115.58</td> <td>196.49</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>242.71</td> <td>412.61</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>416.08</td> <td>707.34</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Each Add'l inch Dom/Res. "U" 1"</td> <td>6.93</td> <td>11.78</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>City Reclaim Meter Charge</b></td> <td><b>Bi-Mo</b></td> <td><b>Monthly</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Meter Size</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td><b>\$</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5/8 &amp; 3/4</td> <td>15.03</td> <td>7.52</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>28.74</td> <td>14.37</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>47.76</td> <td>23.88</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>66.76</td> <td>33.38</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>150.42</td> <td>75.21</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>245.49</td> <td>122.75</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>483.06</td> <td>241.53</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>720.60</td> <td>360.30</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>958.15</td> <td>479.08</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>1,100.68</td> <td>550.34</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		5/8 & 3/4	15.03	25.55		1	28.74	48.86		1.5	47.76	81.19		2	66.76	113.49		3	150.42	255.71		4	245.49	417.33		6	483.06	821.20		8	720.60	1,225.02		10	958.15	1,628.86		12	1,100.68	1,871.16		<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		1	6.93	11.78		2	6.93	11.78		3	20.80	35.36		4	41.60	70.72		6	115.58	196.49		8	242.71	412.61		10	416.08	707.34		Each Add'l inch Dom/Res. "U" 1"	6.93	11.78		<b>City Reclaim Meter Charge</b>	<b>Bi-Mo</b>	<b>Monthly</b>		<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>		5/8 & 3/4	15.03	7.52		1	28.74	14.37		1.5	47.76	23.88		2	66.76	33.38		3	150.42	75.21		4	245.49	122.75		6	483.06	241.53		8	720.60	360.30		10	958.15	479.08		12	1,100.68	550.34	
<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1-16	2.02	3.43																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17-42	2.66	4.52																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
43+	4.27	7.26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1-10	2.02	3.43																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
11-24	2.66	4.52																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
25+	4.27	7.26																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Per HCF	2.66	4.52																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Per HCF	1.40	1.40																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Water Usage</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>HCF</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Per HCF	0.50	0.50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Temp Mtr Deposit	300.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Temp Mtr Set/Remove	121.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Temp Mtr Relocate	41.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Temp Mtr Daily Chg	2.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5/8 & 3/4	15.03	25.55																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	28.74	48.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1.5	47.76	81.19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2	66.76	113.49																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3	150.42	255.71																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4	245.49	417.33																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6	483.06	821.20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8	720.60	1,225.02																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10	958.15	1,628.86																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
12	1,100.68	1,871.16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>City</b>	<b>County</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	6.93	11.78																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2	6.93	11.78																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3	20.80	35.36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4	41.60	70.72																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6	115.58	196.49																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8	242.71	412.61																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10	416.08	707.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Each Add'l inch Dom/Res. "U" 1"	6.93	11.78																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>City Reclaim Meter Charge</b>	<b>Bi-Mo</b>	<b>Monthly</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Meter Size</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5/8 & 3/4	15.03	7.52																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1	28.74	14.37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1.5	47.76	23.88																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2	66.76	33.38																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3	150.42	75.21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4	245.49	122.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6	483.06	241.53																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8	720.60	360.30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10	958.15	479.08																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
12	1,100.68	550.34																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<b>Customer Classification</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Single Family &amp; Multiple Dwelling</b></td> <td><b># HCF</b></td> <td><b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 - 8</td> <td>0 - 8</td> <td>34.27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 - 10</td> <td>9 - 10</td> <td>42.24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11 - 12</td> <td>11 - 12</td> <td>50.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13 - 14</td> <td>13 - 14</td> <td>57.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 - 16</td> <td>15 - 16</td> <td>65.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17+</td> <td>17+</td> <td>73.27</td> </tr> </table> **Usage established during determination period November 1 thru April 30. Charge based on lowest water usage during determination billings. <b>Schools***</b> 131.89 <b>Churches***</b> 73.27 *** Per Single Family Dwelling Unit Equivalent. Rates will vary; See Ordinance chapter 22.220, section 020 for rate factors <b>Industrial (Billed Monthly)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Flow</td> <td>per million gallons</td> <td>2,470.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COD</td> <td>per 1000 pounds</td> <td>280.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SS</td> <td>Per 1000 pounds</td> <td>597.62</td> </tr> </table> <b>Misc. User Fees (As of 8/1/2010)</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>NSF Check</td> <td>35.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open or Change Service</td> <td>52.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post 48 Hr. Turnoff Notice</td> <td>52.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shut off &amp; Lock Service</td> <td>62.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conduct Flow Test</td> <td>346.00</td> </tr> </table>				<b>Single Family &amp; Multiple Dwelling</b>	<b># HCF</b>	<b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b>	0 - 8	0 - 8	34.27	9 - 10	9 - 10	42.24	11 - 12	11 - 12	50.00	13 - 14	13 - 14	57.76	15 - 16	15 - 16	65.51	17+	17+	73.27	Flow	per million gallons	2,470.10	COD	per 1000 pounds	280.51	SS	Per 1000 pounds	597.62	NSF Check	35.00	Open or Change Service	52.00	Post 48 Hr. Turnoff Notice	52.00	Shut off & Lock Service	62.00	Conduct Flow Test	346.00	<b>Customer Classification</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Commercial Group 1:</b></td> <td><b># HCF</b></td> <td><b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 - 8</td> <td>0 - 8</td> <td>\$16.07</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 + per unit</td> <td>9 + per unit</td> <td>\$2.63</td> </tr> </table> <b>Group 1:</b> A. Laundromats B. Car Wash C. Professional Offices D. Convalescent homes E. Wholesale Establishments F. Offices G. Retail Establishments H. Public Buildings I. Barber & Beauty Shops J. Gas Stations & Garages K. Bars w/out dining facilities L. Theaters M. Gyms N. Hospitals O. Grocery stores w/out garbage grinder <b>Group 2</b> A. Hotels & Motels w/out dining facilities B. Commercial laundries <b>Group 3</b> A. Hotels w/dining facilities <b>Group 4</b> A. Mortuaries B. Grocery stores with garbage grinder <b>Group 5</b> A. Bakeries B. Restaurants C. Multi-use shopping centers <b>Group 6</b> A. Plant Nurseries				<b>Commercial Group 1:</b>	<b># HCF</b>	<b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b>	0 - 8	0 - 8	\$16.07	9 + per unit	9 + per unit	\$2.63																																																																																																																																																																											
<b>Single Family &amp; Multiple Dwelling</b>	<b># HCF</b>	<b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
0 - 8	0 - 8	34.27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
9 - 10	9 - 10	42.24																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
11 - 12	11 - 12	50.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
13 - 14	13 - 14	57.76																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
15 - 16	15 - 16	65.51																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17+	17+	73.27																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Flow	per million gallons	2,470.10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
COD	per 1000 pounds	280.51																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
SS	Per 1000 pounds	597.62																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
NSF Check	35.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Open or Change Service	52.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Post 48 Hr. Turnoff Notice	52.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Shut off & Lock Service	62.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Conduct Flow Test	346.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
<b>Commercial Group 1:</b>	<b># HCF</b>	<b>Bimonthly Rate \$</b>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
0 - 8	0 - 8	\$16.07																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
9 + per unit	9 + per unit	\$2.63																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

Source: Water Division, City of San Buenaventura

**City of San Buenaventura**  
**Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining**  
**For the year ended June 30, 2011**

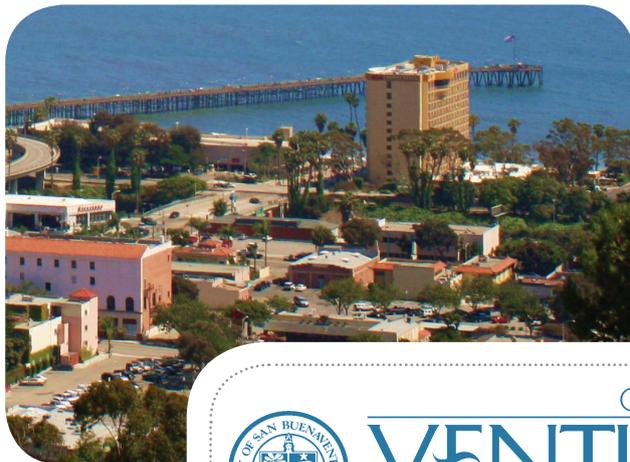
**Employee Relations and Collective Bargaining**

City employees are divided into thirteen (13) separate salary schedules (excluding temporary support staff) for the purpose of salary and benefit administration, eight (8) of which are represented by a bargaining union/association. These salary schedule groups are listed below:

<i>Salary Schedule</i>	<i>Number of Regular Employees Covered</i>	<i>Term of MOU</i>
<b>Maintenance Unit</b> (Non-Supervisory Maintenance, Operations and Laboratory Employees)	121	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2013
<b>General Unit</b> (Non-Supervisory Clerical, Technical, Paraprofessional, Inspectors and Civilian Public Safety Employees)	127	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2013
<b>Supervisor Unit (Supervisory Employees)</b>	75	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2013
<b>Professional Unit (Professional Employees)</b>	30	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2013
<b>Police Unit</b> (Police Officers, Corporals and Sergeants)	115	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2013
<b>Fire Unit</b> (Basic Unit: Firefighter Trainee, Firefighter/Paramedic Trainees/ Firefighter, Firefighters/Paramedics and Fire Engineers) and (Fire Captain's Unit: Fire Captain)	54	Jan. 1, 2011 – Dec. 31, 2013
<b>Police and Fire Recruits</b> <sup>(1)</sup> (Police Officer Trainee, Firefighter-Paramedic Recruit and Firefighter Recruit. Trainees in unit for less than six months)	3	No MOU
<b>Police Management Unit</b> (Police Commander and Assistant Police Chiefs)	6	Jul. 1, 2010 – Jun. 30, 2012
<b>Fire Management Unit</b> (Fire Battalion Chiefs, Assistant Fire Chiefs)	5	Jan. 1, 2011 – Dec. 31, 2013
<b>Executive</b> (Department Heads, City Attorney, City Manager)	11	No MOU - Unrepresented
<b>Management</b> (Division Heads and other managers)	27	No MOU - Unrepresented
<b>Administrative Confidential</b> (Administrative professional)	5	No MOU - Unrepresented
<b>Confidential</b> (Administrative Secretaries, Human Resources non-analyst staff, Legal Administrative Secretaries)	19	No MOU - Unrepresented

<sup>(1)</sup> The positions within this unit are non-safety trainee positions that upon completion of required training are promoted to either Police or Fire Unit represented positions.

Source: Human Resource Division, City of San Buenaventura



CITY OF  
**VENTURA**  
[www.cityofventura.net](http://www.cityofventura.net)

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document is available in alternate formats by contacting the Finance & Technology Department at 805/658-4787 or 805/654-7804 or by contacting the California Relay Service. 